

'BISMI-LLAHI-R-RAHAMANI-R-RAHIM

in the name of allah,
ir-rahman, ir-rahim

note

ONLY minor but very important and essential additions
were incorporated AFTER JULY - 10, 2012 --
23rd Night of -- Ramadan 1433, namely:
Laylatil Qadr

salaamun alaykum

&

- **YA ALI MADAD;**
- **MOWLA ALI MADAD**

[HQ: **17:80**; 2:207-210; 4:45,75; 5:55-56; **9:40**; **66:4**]
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

Mawlaahu -- His Protector,

fa in-nal-laaha

1. huwa mawlaahu -- his Protector,
 2. **WA** jibriylu
 3. **WA SaaliHul mu'miniyn***
- **wal** malaaiikatu ba'Ada *dhaalika* Zahiyr

Allâh is his *Maulâ*
(Lord, or Master, or Protector),

version 1

- **Allah's** Tawhid &
- **PLURALISM**

- **ONLY** Allah made
- the **PRIMAL** Distinction

066:004 Yusufali

: If ye two turn in repentance to Him, your hearts are indeed so inclined; But if ye back up each other against him,

i. truly Allah is his Protector--

INNALLAAHA HUWA MAWLAAHU

ii. ***AND* Gabriel -- *WA* Jibriili**

- iii. ***WA SAALIHUL* Mu'miniin**
 - ***AND RIGHTEOUS ONE***
 -
 - among those who believe,-

--

iv. and furthermore--BA'DA -- the angels - will back (him) up.

Amana

The Meaning of The Holy Qur'an

New Edition with Revised Translation, Commentary
and Newly Compiled Comprehensive Index

Amana Publications

First edition, 1408 AH/1989 AC by Amana Corporation

pp. 1491

'Abdullah Yusuf 'Ali. "The Holy Qur'an:

Text, Translation and Commentary".

New Revised Edition. *Amana Corp*, 1989.

ISBN 0-915957-033-5.

pp. 1491

IFTA

The Holy Qur'an - English Translation of the Meanings and Commentary

Revised and Edited by The Presidency of Islamic Researches,

IFTA, Call and Guidance

King Fahd Holy Qur'an Printing Complex

pp. 1774

SALEHUL Mumineen,"

- **i.e., the Righteous ONE**
- among the faithful
- is a reference to
- **Ali ibne Abi Taleb,**
- see (DAM, MS).

[Holy-Quran-Text-Translation-Commentary-Ahmed/2655369656/bd](https://www.amazon.com/Holy-Quran-Text-Translation-Commentary-Ahmed/dp/0915957033)

It is a matter of surprise that though some commentator has translated the word correctly in the verse

but in his note to the verse he has interpreted it as the whole community and another commentator has openly betrayed

his bias against the Holy Imam Ali by translating the “Salehul Momineen’ as the “the believers that do good.”

The least that could be said about such distortions, is betrayal of conscience -- by S.V. Mir Ahmed Ali, pp. 1705].

Holy Quran: Text, Translation and Commentary
(ISBN 10: 0940368846 / ISBN 13: 9780940368842)
Ahmed Ali, S. V. (Editor)/ Ali, S. V. (Translator)

&

Abridged Commentary of Qur'an -E- Majid
Peermahomed Ebrahim Trust Karachi,
Pakistan 1975 edition, pp. 942

&

9780940368842
Holy Quran: Text, Translation and Commentary
S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali
ISBN 10: 0940368846 / 0-940368-84-6
ISBN 13: 9780940368842
Publisher: Tahrike Tarsile Quran
Publication Date: 1987
Binding: Hardcover

--

version 2

Evidence for Interpolation

066:004 **Yusufali**

1. **WA SaaliHul**
2. **AND (every)**
3. **righteous one**

Yusuf Ali:

.....,

1. truly Allah is his Protector,
2. and Gabriel,

•

1. **and (every)**
2. **righteous one**

•

1. among those who believe,-
 - and furthermore, the angels - will back (him) up.

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/066/066-004.htm>

[**Pooya/Ali Commentary 66:1**]
<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

Salihul muminin,

"the (most) righteous among the believers"

refers to Imam Ali

according to

-
- Tafsir Durr al Manthur by Jalal al Din al Suyuti,
- Tafsir al Husayni,
- Kamaluddin Husayn Kashifi
- and Hayat ul Awwaliya.
-

Allah guides to Hzt. Imam Mowlana Ali [as]

Adkhuḷū Fī-s-Silmi Kāffatan

Come, all of you, into submission

2.207:

C229. This second type of man

FOR THE MUSLIM UMMAH

1. ALI 'Imamaa Ibrahim Wa Min Dhurriyat
2. ISLAM WAS SUCCEEDED BY A NEW FAITH

the NOORANI -- DIVINE aspect of Islam

39) Sūrat Az-Zumar

:22

Li'islāmi --

1. **Fahuwa**--so that he IS
2. **'Alaa -- / UPON -- IN**
3. **Nūrim --**
4. light
5. **Dhikrillāhi**
6. remembrance of Allah.

Is he whose bosom

Allah hath expanded for

1. Al-Islam,
2. so that he IS
'Alaa -- / UPON -- IN
3. a light from
4. his Lord?

Then woe unto those whose hearts
are hardened against

remembrance of Allah.

- o Dhikrillāhi

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 39:22]

Refer to the commentary of An-am: 126.

It is reported that this verse was revealed in praise of Ali ibn abi Talib.
"I and Ali are from one and he same light",
said the Holy Prophet,

The Holy Prophet said:

"Seek help from those of my adherents who have enlightened hearts,
for Allah has bestowed His grace and mercy on them. Do not go
near those whose hearts have grown hardened, for their souls
have been destroyed by the wrath of Allah."

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

updated
Sunday, July 22, 2012 -- 09:45:56 AM
Ramadan Kareem 3, 1433 (2012)

note, read and review:

IT hailed a brand 'new era' in ISLAM;

points

Bikalimātin -- with words

PERSONFIED

as in

Bikalimātin

'Imāmāa

Only Allah INITIATED

&

CONTINUED

A Hereditary Institution In Islam;

for example:

Bikalimātin --

wa aala 'Imraana

3:33.

Lo! Allah preferred

⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮

wa aala 'Imraana
and the Family of 'Imran
above (all His) creatures.
'Alal 'AAlamiyn

3:34

- **dhur-riy-yatam ba'ĀDuhāa mim ba'ĀD***
 - **wal-laahu samiy'Un 'Aliym**

- **They were descendants one of another.**
Allah is **Hearer, Knower.**

note

There was simultaneous launching of ;

A NEW Epoch In Islam.

This Was
"Islam in Transition

it was the FAITH of:

- **wa aala 'Imraana** ;
- and the Family of 'Imran ;

3) Sūrat 'Āli `Imrān

Phase [1]

- Dīnillāhi -- the UNIVERSAL Dīn--Religion of Allah

| | |
|---|--|
| 'Afaghayra Dīnillāhi Yabghūna Wa Lahu 'Aslama Man Fī As-Samāwāti Wa Al- 'Ardī Ṭaw'āan Wa Karhāan Wa 'Ilayhi Yurja' ūna (83). | Seek they other than the religion of Allah, when unto Him submitteth whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and unto Him they will be returned. |
|---|--|

SUCCEDED BY

3) Sūrat 'Āli `Imrān

Phase [2]

- Al-'Islāmi Dīnāan

| | |
|--|---|
| Wa Man Yabtaghi Ghayra Al- 'Islāmi Dīnāan Falan Yuqbala Minhu Wa Huwa Fī Al- 'Ākhirati Mina Al-Khāsirīna (85). | And whoso seeketh as religion other than the Surrender (to Allah) it will not be accepted from him, and he will be a loser in the Hereafter. |
|--|---|

SUCCEDED BY

3) Sūrat 'Āli `Imrān

Phase [3]

* Millata 'Ibrāhīma Ḥanīfāa --
the religion of Abraham, the upright.

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Qul Ṣadaqa Allāhu Fāttabi`ū Millata 'Ibrāhīma Ḥanīfāa Wa Mā Kāna Mina Al-Mushrikīna</p> <p>(95).</p> | <p>Say: Allah speaketh truth. So follow the religion of Abraham, the upright. He was not of the idolaters.</p> |
| <p>'Inna 'Awwala Baytin Wuḏī`a Lilnāsi Lalladhī Bibakkata Mubārakāan Wa Hudan Lil`ālamīna (96).</p> | <p>Lo! the first Sanctuary appointed for mankind was that at Becca, a blessed place, a guidance to the peoples;</p> |
| <p>Fīhi 'Āyātun Bayyinātun Maqāmu 'Ibrāhīma</p> <p>Wa Man Dakhalahu Kāna 'Āmināan</p> <p>Wa Lillahi `Alaá An-Nāsi Ḥijjul-Bayti</p> <p>Man Astaṭā`a 'Ilayhi Sabīlāan</p> <p>Wa Man Kafara</p> <p>Fa`inna Allāha Ghanīyun `An Al- `Ālamīn</p> <p>(97).</p> | <p>Wherein are MANIFEST PROOFS; the STATION Abraham [IMAM] and whosoever entereth it is safe.</p> <p>and pilgrimage to the House is a duty which men own to Allah for him who can find a way thither.</p> <p>As for him who disbelieveth, (let him know that)</p> <p>lo! Allah is Independent of (all) creatures.</p> |

SUCCEEDED BY

Phase [4]

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

- **`An Millati 'Ibrāhīma**
- HIS SOUL-- Nafsahu

-
- Aṣṭafaynāhu --
- We chose him

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Wa Man Yarghabu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • `An Millati 'Ibrāhīma • 'Illā Man Safiha • • Nafsahu • <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wa Laqad Aṣṭafaynāhu Fīd-Dunyā 2. Wa 'Innahu Fīl-'Ākhirati 3. Lamiṇaṣ-Ṣāliḥīna <p>(130).</p> | <p>And who forsaketh</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the religion of Abraham • save him who befooleth himself • • HIS SOUL-- Nafsahu? • <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verily We chose him in the world, 2. and lo! in the Hereafter 3. he is among the righteous. |
|---|--|

compare

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

- HIS SOUL-- Nafsahu,
- Adkhulū Fīs-Silmi Kāffatan
- Come, all of you, into submission

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Wa Mina An-Nāsi Man Yashrī</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nafsahu • Abtighā'a Marḏāati Allāhi • Wa Allāhu Ra'ūfun Bil-'Ibādi <p>(207).</p> | <p>And of mankind is he who would sell himself--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIS SOUL-- Nafsahu, • seeking the pleasure of Allah; • and Allah hath compassion on (His) bondmen. |
|--|---|

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Yā 'Ayyuhā Al-Ladhīna 'Āmanū</p> <p>Adkhulū Fīs-Silmi Kāffatan</p> <p>Wa Lā Tattabi'ū Khuṭuwāti Ash-Shayṭāni 'Innahu Lakum `Adūwun Mubīn</p> <p>(208).</p> | <p>O ye who believe!</p> <p>Come, all of you, into submission (unto Him);</p> <p>and follow not the footsteps of the devil. Lo! he is an enemy MANIFEST for you.</p> |
|---|--|

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

002:207 - 002:210

9) Sūrat At-Tawbah

Allah guides to Hzt. Imam Mowlana Ali [as]

Adkhulū Fī-Silmi Kāffatan

Come, all of you, into submission

2.207:

C229. This second type of man

- We are asked in the next verse
- to follow this type ;
-
- and shun the other or evil type.
- **If we do that,**
- **our Cause is safe.**

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 2:207]

- Thalabi, Ghazali, the author of Ahya-ul Ulum,
- and all the Shia commentators
- say that this verse was revealed to praise
-
- Ali ibna abi Talib,
- when he slept in the bed of the Holy Prophet,
- during the night of *hijrat*.

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 2:208]

Silm means *iman*, the inner core or depth of the faith.

points

- (39:22:6)
fahuwa
so he
-
- (39:22:7)
‘alā
(is) upon
-
- (39:22:8)
[nūrīn](#)
a light

39) Sūrat Az-Zumar

1. Lil'islāmi --
2. Fahuwa--so that he IS
3. 'Alaa -- / UPON -- IN
4. Nūrim --
5. light
6. Dhikrillāhi --

| | |
|--|--|
| 'Afaman Sharaĥa Allāhu Ṣadrahu 1. Lil'islāmi 2. <u>Fahuwa</u> <u>'Alaá</u> 3. Nūrim Min 4. Rabbihi Fawaylun Lilqāsiyati Qulūbuhum • Min Dhikrillāhi 'Ūlā'ika Fī Ḍalālin Mubīn (22). | Is he whose bosom Allah hath expanded for 1. Al-Islam, 2. <u>so that he IS</u> <u>'Alaa -- / UPON -- IN</u> 3. a light from 4. his Lord? Then woe unto those whose hearts are hardened against • Dhikrillāhi • remembrance of Allah. They are in error MANIFEST . |
|--|--|

[[Pooya/Ali Commentary 39:22](#)]

It is reported that this verse was revealed in praise of ALI IBN ABI TALIB. "I and Ali are from one and he same light",

1. Lil'islāmi --
2. Fahuwa--so that he IS
3. 'Alaa -- / UPON -- IN
4. Nūrim --
5. light
6. Dhikrillāhi --

compare

The 5-five DIVINE Lights

QUR'AN CHAPTER 24:
AL-NOOR (THE LIGHT)

Noor Surah (24)

1.. 24:35.

24:35 al-laahu nuurus
Allah is the Light **[i-1]**

- of the heavens and the earth.

2.. *mathalu* nuurihii ka mi
The similitude of His light **[ii-2]** is as

3.. nuurun **`Alaá** nuur
Light **[iii-3]** upon light **[iv-4]** .

4.. yahdiyl-laahu li nuurihii may yashaa**
Allah guideth unto His light **[v-5]** whom He will.

Verse 36

1. wa yudhkara
fiyhasmuhuu
2. yusab-biHu lahuu
fiyhaa

24:36

fiy buyuutin *adhinal*-laahu an turfa'A

1. wa yudhkara
fiyhasmuhuu
2. yusab-biHu lahuu
fiyhaa

bil guduw-wi wal aaSaal

Pickthal:

(This lamp is found)

in houses which Allah hath allowed to be exalted

- and that His name shall
- be remembered therein.
- Therein do offer praise to Him

at morn and evening.

compare

Allah [5--five]

9:40 = THIRTEEN

HZT. MOWLANA ALI [AS]

& Kalimatullāhi

Wa Kalimatullāhi Hiyal-'Ulyā * -- Allah [4]

Hiya (Arabic: She)

9:40 [THIRTEEN]

**il-laa tanSuruuhu faqad naSarahul-laahu --
Allah [1--one] ;**

**idh akhrajahul-ladhiyna
kafaruu**

**thaaniyathnayni idh humaa
fiyl gaari idh yaquulu li SaaHibihii laa taHzan**

**in-nal-laaha ma'Anaa*
Allah [2--two] ;**

**fa anzalal-laahu sakiynatahuu
'Alayhi --- Allah [3--three]**

**wa ay-yadahuu bi junuudil
lam tarawhaa wa ja'Ala
kalimatal -ladhiyna
kafarus suflaa***

**Wa Kalimatullāhi
Hiyal -'Ulyā ***

--

**Hiya--SHE
and WORD Allah [4--four]**

**wal-laahu
'Aziyzun
Hakiym
--**

Allah [5--five]

9:40 = THIRTEEN

9) Sūrat At-Tawbah

- i. 9:40. If ye help him not, still

- ii. **Allah [1--one]** helped him
when those who disbelieve

- iii. drove him forth,
the second of two; when they

- iv. two were in the cave,
when he said unto his comrade:

- v. Grieve not.
Lo! **Allah [2--two]** is with us.
Then **Allah [3--three]** caused

- vi. His peace of reassurance to

- vii. descend upon him and

- viii. supported him with hosts
ye cannot see,
and made the word of those

- ix. who
disbelieved the nethermost,

while **Allah [4--four]**'s Word
Hiya--SHE was that became the

- x. uppermost.

Allah [5--five] is Mighty, Wise.

Pickthal's Quran Translation

points

But a more striking example

- . was when
- . the Prophet was hunted out
- . of Makkah

9. 40: [1- thirteen]
C13_02. [2- thirteen]

- . The Tabuk expedition was not a failure.
- . Though some hesitated, many more joined in.
- . But a more striking example
- . was when
- . the Prophet was hunted out
- . of Makkah
- . and performed his famous Hijrat.
- . His enemies plotted for his life.
- . He had already sent his followers on to Madinah.

Ali had volunteered to face his [the Prophet] enemies in his house.

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

Ali, the well-beloved,

- i. Then a child of ten, but lion-hearted,
- ii. Plighted his faith,
- iii. and became from that moment
- iv. The Right Hand of Islam

Muhammad ibn Ishaq

- Ali was the first male to believe in the Apostle of God,
- o to pray with him and to believe
 - o in his divine message,
 - o when he was a boy of ten.
 - o God favored him in that he
 - o was brought up
 - o in the care of the Apostle before
 - o Islam began.
 - o

(The Life of the Messenger of Allah)
Muhammad Husayn Haykal

Ali was then the first youth to enter Islam.

- a. He was followed by Zayd ibn Harithah, Muhammad's client.
- b. Islam remained confined to the
- c. four walls of one house.
- d. Besides Muhammad himself,
- e. the converts of the new faith
- f. were his wife,
- g. his cousin,
- h. and his client.

(The Life of Muhammed, Cairo, 1935)

Marmaduke Pickthall

The first of all his (Muhammad's) converts was his wife, Khadija;

the second his first cousin Ali, whom he had adopted;

the third his servant Zeyd, a former slave.

(Introduction to the Translation of Holy Quran, 1975)

<http://www.al-islam.org/khadija/9.htm>

3) Sūrat 'Āli `Imrān

3:33.

Lo! Allah preferred

⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮

wa aala 'Imraana
and the Family of 'Imran
above (all His) creatures.
'Alal 'AAlamiyn

3:34

- dhur-riy-yatam ba'ĀDuhaa mim ba'ĀD*
 - wal-laahu **samiy'Un** 'Aliym
- They were descendants one of another.
Allah is **Hearer**, Knower.

&

6) Sūrat Al-'An`ām

Phase [4]

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Wa 'Ismā`īla</p> <p>Wa Al-Yasa`a</p> <p>Wa Yūnis Wa Lūṭān</p> <p>Wa Kullān Faḍḍalnā `Alaá Al-`Ālamīna (86).</p> | <p>And Ishmael</p> <p>and Elisha</p> <p>and Jonah</p> <p>and Lot.</p> <p>Each one (of them) did We prefer above (Our) creatures,</p> |
| <p>1. Wa Min 'Ābā`ihim</p> <p>2. Wa Dhurrīyātihim</p> <p>3. Wa 'Ikhwānihim</p> <p>4. Wa Ājtabaynāhum</p> <p>5. Wa Hadaynāhum</p> <p>6. 'Ilaá Şirāṭim Mustaqīm (87).</p> | <p>1. AND with some of their forefathers</p> <p>2. and their offspring</p> <p>3. and their brethren;</p> <p>4. and We chose them</p> <p>5. and guided them</p> <p>6. unto a straight path.</p> |

complete details below

RAMADAN KAREEM

A DETAILED QUR'AN-BASED PRESENTATION FOR THE MUSLIM UMMAH

Was Not David Appointed As

The Khalifah On The Earth

vis-à-vis

A. **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah??**

- B. and if that Path was / is also THE TRUE PATH -
- C. namely: **sabiylaa -**
@ 17:71, 72.
- A. then what was the Difference between the KHALIFAH
- B. on **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah??**
- C. and the Holy Imam [sa]
- D. on THE TRUE PATH - **sabiylaa??**
- E. **then, was / is not the Holy Imam [SA];**
- F. **STILL** the true KHALIFAH;
- G. on **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah as well??**

55:25. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Pickthal's Quran Translation

full QURANIC details below

NO MENTION OF KHILAFAT OF HAZRAT ALI [AS]

[1]. Reality of Hadith e Qirtas قرطاس

Dr.Tahir-ul-Qadri's powerful Introductory Remarks

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=av84N3E_WpU&feature=related ;

[2]. Part 093 - Ghadeer Khum, Hadees Mola Ali -

By Tahir ul Qadiri

http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=0o_5qWqOwVM

[3]. Imamat E Mola Ali Or Hadith e Qirtas.flv

By Tahir ul Qadiri

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IaHjNtZGYw>

4:86

- wa idhaa Huy-yiytum bi taHiy-yatin
- fa Hay-yuu bi aHsana minhaa
- aw rud-duuhaa*
- in-nal-laaha kaana 'Alaa kul-li shay'in Hasiybaa

Pickthal:

- When ye are greeted with a greeting,
- greet ye with a better than it
- or return it.
- Lo! Allah taketh count of all things.

my QUR'AN - based reply:

from: ali kenadian
kenadian@gmail.com
CANADA

salaamun alaykum

&

YA ALI MADAD

Respected Brothers in Islam &
knowledgeable exponents and
defenders of Ahle-Sunnat
[vis-à-vis](#) Sunni Islam;

Please Find Herewith My Complete Article;
With Recently Updated Portion -- which
includes Additional QUR'AN Based
Evidence and pertinent data.

also included herewith is the introductory portion,
which had already been e-mailed to you earlier.

date: Thu, Jul 19, 2012 at 8:59 PM

subject: my QUR'AN - based reply to
Imran N Hosein
Moulana

&
Shaykh-ul-Islam,
Dr Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri

Imran N Hosein Moulana

<http://www.imranhosein.org/contact-us.htm>

&
Shaykh-ul-Islam,
Dr Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri

to: Minhaj-ul-Quran International

365 M, Model Town Lahore
Ph: 0092.42.35169111, 111.140.140

Email: tehreek@minhaj.org
Website: www.minhaj.org

info@abuhuraira.org,
tehreek@minhaj.org,
shahid.mursaleen@minhajuk.org,
zahid.iqbal@minhajuk.org,
london@minhajuk.org,
zakir@irf.net,
zakirnaik@irf.net,
usislamorg@gmail.com

On Thu, Jul 19, 2012 at 8:59 PM,
ali kenadian <kenadian@gmail.com> wrote:

part 1: 1Bikalimatin_'Imamaa_Ibrahim_Wa_Min_Dhurriyati -
part 2 will follow shortly.

RAMADAN KAREEM

~~
14_33 (20_12)

July 19--NINETEEN, 2012

&

Fri Jul 20 2012 Ramadan

~~
14_33 (20_12)

begins in Saudi Arabia

THE **DIVINE** ORIGIN OF THEIR FAITH!!

Dear exponents and defenders of Ahle-Sunnat

vis-à-vis

Sunni Islam, please tell the rest of us very briefly;

1. how and when were **ALL OF** the below mentioned;
2. stupendous verses of the Holy QUR'AN;
3. fulfilled in ISLAM;
4. **ONLY BY YOUR STANDARD, IF EVER??**
5. and what did they mean;
6. if and when they were fulfilled??

1. leaving aside all personal opinions as well;
2. any ahadith based interpretations.

first of, Allah asks every intelligent muslim:

points

- These are **the Ayat of Allah**,
- which We recite to you
- (O Muhammad SAW)
- **with truth -- bil Haqq.**

fabiay-yi **Ĥadīthin?**
"Then in which **Ĥadīth**"??

NOTE
with truth -- bil Haqq.

:

1. **and Truth (Al-Haqq) ;**
2. **is a name of God."**

Jathiya Surah (45)

45:6

tilka **aayaatul-laahi**
natluuhaa 'Alayka
bil Haqq*

fabiay-yi **Ĥadīthin**
ba'Ā...dal-laahi
wa aayaatihii

yu'minuun

Jathiya Surah (45)

045:006

These are **the Ayat of Allah**,
which We recite to you
(O Muhammad SAW)
with truth -- bil Haqq.

Then in which **Ĥadīth**
after Allah and His Ayat
will they believe?

In Islam "...logic is an aspect of truth
and Truth (Al-Haqq) is a name of God."
(Nasr, Living Sufism).

make the connection

- Then in which **Ĥadīth**;
- &
- 'Uswatun **Ĥasanatul**;

33) **Sūrat Al-'Aĥzāb**

Verily in the messenger of Allah

- Fī Rasūli Allāhi
- 'Uswatun **Ĥasanatul**
- ye have a good example

033:021 Pickthal

complete text and context

33) **Sūrat Al-'Aĥzāb**

1. **Laqad Kāna Lakum Fī Rasūlillāhi**
 2. **'Uswatun Ĥasanatun**
 3. **Liman Kāna Yarjū**
- **Allāha Wal-Yawmal-'Ākhira**

▪ **Wa Dhakara Allāha Kathīrāan**

(21).

1. **Verily in the messenger of Allah;**
2. **ye have a good example ;**
3. **for him who looketh**

- **unto Allah and the Last Day,**
- **and remembereth Allah much**

33)

Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

(21). unto Allah and the Last Day,

could the above stupendous verses of the Holy QUR'AN have anything to do with:

*** 4:59**

*** “wa ulil amri minkum” in Islam??**

and its unambiguous Stipulation

CONDITION:

- * if ye believe in**
- * Allah and the Last Day**
- ***

RESULT:

*** ta'wylaa 4:59**

33)

Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

(21). and remembereth Allah much

likewise, could the above stupendous verses of the Holy QUR'AN have anything to do with:

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

1. **Fādhkurūnī '**
2. **Adhkurkum**
3. **Wa Āshkurū Lī**
4. **Wa Lā Takfurūnī??**

(152).

1. **Therefore remember Me,**
2. **I will remember you.**
3. **Give thanks to Me,**
4. **and reject not Me??**

Insha'allah we will try to establish a connection later.

Bikalimātin

2:124.

And when his Lord tried Ibrahim with certain words--**Bikalimātin**, he fulfilled them.

- a. He said: Surely I will make you an **Imam--'Imāmāa** of men.
- b. Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring--Wa Min Dhurriyatī?**

My covenant does not include the unjust--**Až-Žālimīn**, said He.
Shakir's Quran Translation

Yusuf Ali

And remember that Abraham was tried by his Lord with certain commands, which he fulfilled: He said: "I will make thee an **Imam--'Imāmāa** to the Nations." He pleaded: "**And also (Imams) from my offspring -- Wa Min Dhurriyatī!**" He answered: "But My Promise is not within the reach of evil-doers."

<http://quran.com/2/124>

2.124:

C123. **Kalimat**: literally "words"

here used in the mystic sense of God's Will or Decree or Purpose.

.....

He was promised **the leadership of the world;**
he pleaded for his progeny, and his prayer was granted,

with the limitation that if his progeny was false to God,
God's promise did not reach the people who proved themselves false.
Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

[A]
He prayed :

(2:124:13)

wamin

"And from

(2:124:14)

[dhurriyyatī](#)

my offspring?"

[B]

and his prayer was granted,

(2:124:18)

[‘ahdī](#)

My Covenant

My Promise

002:124

- in other words, Allah did not reject
- his prayer outright;
-
- rather, this WAS Allah's profound PROMISE
- to continue the HOLY IMAMAT ;
-
- FOR EVER
- in Hzt. Abaraham's [as]
- righteous seed
- **ONLY.**

Dear exponents and defenders of Ahle-Sunnat;

vis-à-vis

Sunni Islam, please tell the rest of us very briefly;

1. how and when were **ALL OF** the below mentioned;
2. stupendous verses of the Holy QUR'AN;
3. fulfilled in ISLAM;
4. **ONLY BY YOUR STANDARD, IF EVER??**
5. and what did they mean;
6. if and when they were fulfilled??

1. leaving aside all personal opinions as well;
2. any ahadith based interpretations.

17) Sūrat Al-'Isrā'

17:77

1. sun-nata man
2. qad arsalnaa qablaka

3. mir rusulinaa
4. wa laa tajidu
5. li sun-natinaa taHwiylaa

Muhsin Khan

(This was Our) Sunnah (rule or way)
with the Messengers
We sent before you (O Muhammad SAW),
and you will not find any alteration
in Our Sunnah (rule or way, etc.).
<http://quran.com/17/77>

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

Sunnata Allāhi;
'Amru Allāhi
Qadarāan Maqdūrāan

..... **Lahu Sunnata Allāhi Fī Al-Ladhīna Khalaw Min Qablu**
Wa Kāna 'Amru Allāhi Qadarāan Maqdūrāan

(33:38).

..... That was Allah's way with those who passed away of old -
and the commandment of Allah is certain destiny.

48) Sūrat Al-Fatḥ

Sunnata Allāhi Allatī Qad Khalat Min Qablu
Wa Lan Tajida Lisunnati Allāhi Tabdīlāan
(23).

It is the law of Allah which hath taken course aforetime.
Thou wilt not find for the law of Allah aught of power to change

73) Sūrat Al-Muzzammil

'Innā 'Arsalnā 'Ilaykum Rasūlāan Shāhidāan `Alaykum
Kamā 'Arsalnā 'Ilāa Fir`awna Rasūlāan
(15).

Lo! We have sent unto you a messenger as witness against you,
even as We sent unto Pharaoh a messenger.

20) Sūrat Ṭāhā

Wa Āj`al Lī Wazīrāan Min 'Ahlī (29).
Appoint for me a Wazīr from my folk,

Hārūna 'Akhī (30).
Aaron, my brother--
Wazīr.

25) Sūrat Al-Furqān

Wa Laqad `Ātaynā Mūsaá Al-Kitāba
Wa Ja`alnā Ma`ahu 'Akhāhu Hārūna
Wazīrāan
(35).
We verily gave Moses the Scripture
and placed with him his brother Aaron as
Wazīr

Ali is from Me and I am from Ali

Ali is from Me
and I am from Ali(Prophet Muhammad(s))
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7w3OogbvXVo>

Kaho Ya Ali

by Dr. Tahir ul Qadri - YouTube

1:52? 1:52
www.youtube.com/watch?v=qU28LbRXQSw
20 Dec 2007 - 2 min - Uploaded by dilluthebest1

Dr. Tahir ul qadri speech for Hazrat Ali a.s. ...
people with Faith, call me directly,
as I'm near to you more ...

Dr. Tahir ul qadri speech for Hazrat Ali a.s
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qU28LbRXQSw>

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ts4GBRxxVo

Imam Bukhari - Huzoor alaihisalam said,

Ali you are from me and I am from you
by Tahir ul Qadri

Respected, Shaykh Moulana Imran Nazar Hosein;

<http://www.imranhosein.org/contact-us.htm>

&

*Respected, Shaykh-ul-Islam,
Dr Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri;*

salaamun alaykum

&

**YA ALI MADAD
MOWLA ALI MADAD**

[HQ: 17:80; 2:207-210; 4:45,75; 5:55-56; 9:40; 66:4]

Pickthal's Quran Translation

**RAMADAN KAREEM ~~
1433 (2012)
July 19, 2012**

**Allah REVEALED more than just the Holy Qur'an
during this Holy Month.**

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

2:185.

Shahru Ramaḍāna

Al-Ladhī

'Unzila Fīhi

Al-Qur'ānu [i]
Hudan Lilnāsi [i]

**Wa Bayyinātim [ii]
Minal-Hudaá [ii]**

Wa Al-Furqān [iii]

2:185.

The month of Ramadan
in which was revealed

the Qur'an, [i]
a guidance [i] for mankind,

Wa Bayyinātim [ii]
Minal-Hudaá [ii]

and MANIFEST proofs [ii]
of the guidance [ii],

Wal-Furqān [iii]
and the Criterion [snip];

Khushi-Ali Mubarak

July 11, 19_57

July 11, 20_12

[aggregation:

[19--nineteen_

[57 = 19--nineteen x 3]

15) Sūrat Al-Ĥijr

**'Inna Rabbaka
Huwal-Khallāqul-'Alīm
(86).**

**Lo! Thy Lord!
He is the All-Wise Creator.**

**Wa Laqad 'Ātaynāka
Sab`āam Minal-Mathānī
Wal-Qur'ānal-'Aẓīm
(87).**

**We have given thee
seven of the oft-repeated
(verses)
and the great Qur'an.**

compare

**Sab`āam Minal-Mathānī
seven of the oft-repeated**

**(15:87:3)
sab'an
seven**

**(15:87:4)
mina
of**

**15:87:5)
l-mathānī
the oft-repeated**

**His Highness the Aga Khan
is the **49TH** HEREDITARY IMAM
of the Shia Imami Ismaili Muslims**

[7--seven x 7--seven]

RAMADAN KAREEM

~~

1433 (2012)

July 19--NINETEEN, 2012

&

**Fri Jul 20 2012 Ramadan
begins in Saudi Arabia**

updated

Sunday, July 22, 2012 -- 09:45:56 AM

Ramadan Kareem 3, 1433 (2012)

although every reader of the Holy QUR'AN and most of all muslims know that Islam is the Faith of LIGHT -- 24) An-Nūr 24:1,25-38; etc.,

and that Nūr-e-Panjetan Pak -- 5 Holy Ones - Celestial Beings in Islam; have been revealed variously in the Holy QUR'AN;

1. they DO NOT KNOW that;
2. the concept of "LIGHT--An-Nūr" 24:1,25-38,46, etc.,
3. WAS ALSO the primal foundation of ISLAM;
4. in its prestine purity;
5. which had been revealed again;
6. in the FINAL / CURRENT PHASE of Islam as well.

you, gentlemen have also **acknowledged** the above phenomena in Islam;

- [Shaykh Moulana Imran Nazar Hosein & Shaykh-ul-Islam, Dr Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri].

for example

36) Sūrat Yā -Sīn

'Innamā 'Amruhu

'Idhā 'Arāda Shay'āan 'An

Yaqūla Lahu Kun Fayakūnu

(82).

His command,

when He intendeth a thing,

is only that He saith unto it:

Be! and it is.

076:000 Translations of the Qur'an,
Chapter 76: AL-INSAN (MAN).

1. hal ataa 'Alal insaani Hiynum
2. minad dahri lam
3. yakun *shay*-am *madhkuuraa*

076:001 Maulana

1. Surely there came over man
2. a time when he was nothing
3. that could be mentioned.

May 3, 2011

Shaykh ul Islam Dr Muhammad Tahir ul Qadri

the above reference was re:

- Mustafa when he was HIDDEN;
- in Allah's INTENT -- 'Arāda
- THEN Allah made Him Zahir -- Manifest;

“ALI -o-Minni wa Ana Minul ALI”.
ALI is from me and I am from Ali;
[translation and paraphrased, ali kenadian]

Hussein Ka Zikar Khuda Ka Zikar Hey

Hussein Ka Zikar Arsh Ke Upar Hey;

Hussein's Zikar -Remembrance - Bandagi;
is Allah's Zikar -Remembrance - Bandagi;

Hussein's Zikar -Remembrance - Bandagi;
is upon the Divine Throne.
[ali kenadian]

Another famous saying of the Prophet at the same time became synonymous with the name of his grandson Hussain.

“Hussian-o-Minni wa Ana Minul Hussain”.
Hussain is from me and I am from Hussain;

One Cannot Reach Allah Without
Going Through

MUSTAFA

Hassan And Hussein
And Ahl -Al-Bait

Shaykh ul Islam Dr Muhammad Tahir ul Qadri
FURTHER ASSERTED:

INVOKE Alaihi as-Salaam for Ahl-e-Bayt

Shan-e-Ali 12: To say Alaihi as-Salaam for Ahl-e-Bayt
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xijXt3ZAE2c>

JANAT KI CHABI unke hatho mae hae.
They hold the KEYS to the Heaven.

Ahl al-Bait [AS] are the only means
of SALVATION.

Alayhi Salam

(عليه السلام)

Grammar: 2 words;`Alayhi-salam means 'Upon Him/Her Be Peace'.

It is a respectable phrase said after mentioning a Prophet, an Imam or other very high-status figures. It is often represented by the acronym (AS), or the English acronym of Peace Be Upon Him (PBUH).

<http://www.islamic-dictionary.com/index.php?word=alayhi+salam>

Zikr e Alhe Bait (Bayt)

0030 Mohabbat e Ahle Bayt aur Zikr e Husain RA 11 04 2002 JHANG

May 3, 2011
Shaykh ul Islam Dr Muhammad Tahir ul Qadri

Love Moula e Hussain (Alaihi Salam).

Ya Hussain (A.S) Ya Hussein Ibn e Ali (A.S) Ya Mazloom (R.A)
- Majlis e Hussain (Alaihi Salam) - Sham e Karbala -
Zikr e Alhe Bait (Bayt) Aur Mazloom e Karbala (A.S).

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LcJm0yV1N0Y&feature=related>

video 2 hrs 20 mins

"He created me and Ali from the same light"

"I (pbuh) myself, and Ali عليه السلام were one light
in the Hand of Allah fourteen thousand years (14,000)

before He created Adam عليه السلام .

When Allah created Adam عليه السلام

He divided that Light into two parts,

one part is me (pbuh)

and one part Ali عليه السلام ."

In another narration:

"He created me and Ali from the same light".

This is the verbatim quotation of the tradition as recorded by Imam Ahmad
ibn Hanbal in his Fada'il, volume 2, p 663, Tradition #1130, from Abdur-Razzak,
from Mu'amar, from al-Zuhri, from Khalid ibn Mu'dan, from Zadan,
from Salman al-Farsi رضي الله عنه . Sibte ibn Jawsri رضي الله عنه writes:

"Ali's flesh is my flesh. Ali's blood is my blood".
"I and Ali are of one and the same light".

The Holy Prophet has said:

- (1) I and Ali are of one and the same light.
- (2) Ali is a part of me and I am a part of Ali.
- (3) The root of Ali and me is the same,
but all other people come from various other origins.

(Zaynul Fata; Ibna Maghazali; Shafa-i; Kanzul Ummal,
Ahmad ibna Hanbal).

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 2:121]

The Quran was given to the Holy Prophet and those
who were his flesh and blood. Their spirit was one.
They were created from one light.
They are his Ahl ul Bayt.

See "the essentials for the readers of the Quran" on pages 1 to 7.

The Holy Prophet had said:

"Ali's flesh is my flesh. Ali's blood is my blood".
"I and Ali are of one and the same light".

According to the verse of Mubahilah (Ali Imran: 61)
Ali was the nafs (self) of the Holy Prophet.

THE **DIVINE** ORIGIN OF THEIR FAITH!!

ALLAH'S GREATEST CREATION; THE MAN HIMSELF;

The Dynamic Mystery
Behind The Original
Man's Divine Nature

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm : 30

[1] Fiṭratallāhillatī -- [A]
the nature of Allah, in which

[2] Faṭaran-Nāsa
He hath ORIGINATED MAN

[3] `Alayhā-- [B]
therein/IN HER

[Fiṭratallāhillatī -- [A]
[the nature of Allah, in which]

RELIGION OF THE NOORANI
PANJETAN PAK [AS];

30:30

1. fa aqim wajhaka
2. lid diyani Haniyfaa*
3. fiTatal-laahil-latiy
4. faTaran naasa
5. 'Alayhaa*

6. laa tabdiyla li *khalqil-laah**
7. ***dhaalikad diynul qay-yimu***
8. walaakin-na aktharan
9. naasi laa ya'Alamuun

compare

| | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wa 'An 'Aqim 2. <i>Wajhaka</i> 3. <i>Liddīni Ḥanīfāa</i> 4. Wa Lā Takūnanna Minal-Mushrikīna <p>10) Sūrat Yūnis (10: 105).</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. And, (O Muhammad) set 2. <i>wajhaka -- thy FACE</i> 3. resolutely for religion, <i>Liddīni Ḥanīfāa --</i> upright, 4. and be not of those who ascribe partners (to Allah). |
|---|--|

[Fiṭratallāhillatī
the nature of Allah in which]

vis-à-vis

[3] `Alayhā
therein/IN HER

[Fiṭratallāhillatī
the nature of Allah in which];
Faṭaran-Nāsa `Alayhā ;

He hath ORIGINATED;
MAN IN HER -- `Alayhā ;

(3:37:12) *‘alayhā*

upon her

Dhālikad-Dīnul-Qayyim;
Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim
That is the right religion;

[the Qayyim];
Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim;

compare

- ***Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim*** By Shaykh Syed;
- ***Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim --***
- **By Shaykh Syed Manazir Ahsan Gilani (r.a)**

UNIQUE

Faṭaran-Nāsa-- from the Divine Nature

- Allah's Fitrah -- the nature of Allah,
- Faṭaran-Nāsa `Alayhā
- in which He hath **ORIGINATED** /
- **MAN**.

- [if in plural: it also included
- the **NOORANI PANJETAN PAK [AS]**;

- **ORIGINATED** /
- **MAN**

MAN'S FACE

- hearing - 2 ears;
- and sight - 2 eyes;
- and hearts - 1 heart;

-
- **total** **5--five**

- this is the Divine Symbol of
- the Holy Noorani **5--five--Panjetan Pak**.

compare

naasa **versus** **aala ibraahiymal**

mankind **versus** **the family of Ibrahim**

4:54

am **yaHsuduunan**

naasa 'Alaa maa aataahumul-laahu
min faDlih*

faqad aataynaa aala ibraahiymal

4:54. Or are **they jealous** ;

of mankind--naasa - because of

- that which Allah hath bestowed upon them [naasa];
- of His Bounty?

For We ****bestowed upon** [****i--once**];

- **THE HOUSE OF;**
- **ABRAHAM (OF OLD);**

- **PLACED /**
- **KHALIFA**

ADAM'S FACE

- hearing - 2 ears;
- and sight - 2 eyes;
- and hearts - 1 heart;

-
- **total** **5--five**

- this is the Divine Symbol of
- the Holy Noorani **5--five--Panjetan Pak.**

- that Adam, the first Khalifa;
-
- was SHOWN as well,
- TAUGHT THEIR NAMES ;
-
- then Allah commanded the angels to
- PROSTRATE;
- TO ADAM;
-
- [and the Holy Noorani **5--five--Panjetan Pak;**
- [which was already present at the time].

note

1-one single IMAM was / is an UMMAH -- nation:

Surat An-Naĥl

Muhsin Khan
Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was an Ummah;

016:120 Pickthal
Lo! Abraham was a nation;

Dr. Ghali
Surely, Ibrahim (Abraham)
was a nation, (i.e., a leader, Imam)
devout to Allah,
<http://quran.com/16/120>

016:120 Khan
Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was an Ummah;
<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/16-120.html>

016:120

Verily, Ibrahim (**Abraham--IMAM -- 2:124**) was an Ummah ;

compare

May 3, 2011

Shaykh ul Islam Dr Muhammad Tahir ul Qadri

Sare jehain ki namaze ek taraf aur Imam Hussein alaihis salaam,
ki namaz ek taraf.

compare

Tawba Surah (9)

9:36 **dhaalikad diynul qay-yim***
That is the religion the QAIM;

- [ul qay-yim -- the QAIM]

(9:36:19)
dhālika
That

(9:36:20)
l-dīnu
(is) **the religion**

(9:36:21)
l-qayimu
the upright,

98-5

- wa **maa** umiruu illaa liya'Ābudullaaha
- **mukhliSiyna lahud diyna Hunafaa-a**
- wa yuqiymuS Salaata
- wa yu'tuz zakaah*
- **wa dhaalika diynul qayyimah**

Concerning the Arabic expression "al-Dīn al-Qayyim",
it is of quranic origin (Sura 10-105; Sura 30-30; Sura 98-5);

- (hanīfan) ;
- (fitrah);
- (al-Dīn al-Qayyim), Sura 30, verse 30;
- [snip]
- (*hunafa'*) ...
- (*al-Dīn al-Qayyim*)." Sura 98, verse 5

http://hikam.info/?page_id=6

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm

Fa'āqim Wajhaka ;

Liiddīni Ḥanīfāa;

(30:30:2)

wajhaka

your face

(30:30:3)

1. liiddīni
2. to the religion

(30:30:4)

ḥanīfāan

upright.

WHO IS ḥanīfa??

So set

THY FACE--Wajhaka ;

to the religion -- liiddīni;

upright--Ḥanīfāa;

1. hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

Pickthall

- So set thy purpose (O Muhammad)
- **wajhaka -- thy FACE**
- **for religion -- Hanifa**
- as a man by nature upright -

UNIQUE

Faṭaran-Nāsa-- from the Divine Nature

- Allah's Fitrah -- the nature of Allah,
- Faṭaran-Nāsa `Alayhā
-
- in which He hath **ORIGINATED** /
- [originated in the heavenly / divine realm]
-
- created **MAN**.
-

compare

followed by the physical / earthly creation;

- There is no altering **Khalq-illah** -- Allah's creation.
- That is the right religion, but most men know not
-
- **Dhālikad-Dīnul-Qayyim;**
- *Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim;*
-
- That is the right religion;
- [the *Qayyim*]

Muhsin Khan

-
- So set you (O Muhammad SAW)
- your face towards **the religion**
- [SNIP]
- **Hanifa**
-
- [SNIP]
-
- Allah's Fitrah
- [SNIP]
-
- with which He has created **mankind**.
-
- No change let there be in Khalq-illah
- [SNIP]
-
-
- that is the straight religion,
- [SNIP]
- but most of men know not.
-
-

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm

30:27

wa huwal-ladhi yabdaul khalqa
thum-ma yu'lyduhuu
wa huwa ahwanu 'Alayh*

1. wa la hul
2. mathalul a'Alaa
3. fiys

- samaawaati
- wal arD*

wa huwal
'Aziyzul Hakiym

[emphasis added, ali kenadian];

030:027 Pickthal

He is Who produceth creation,
then reproduceth it,
and it is easier for Him.

1. His is
2. mathalul a'Alaa
3. the Sublime Similitude
4. fiys --- in

- the heavens
- and the earth.

He is
the Mighty, the Wise.

wa huwal
'Aziyzul Hakiym

[emphasis added, ali kenadian];

details below

note

30:27

wa la hul mathalul a'Alaa ;
His is the Sublime Similitude

30:27 was also referred to, quoted and explained by:

May 3, 2011
Shaykh ul Islam Dr Muhammad Tahir ul Qadri.

VERY important points

YOU have ONLY been asked
to read and review;

follow the trend and the truth;

REVEALED ONLY;
in the Holy QUR'AN;

point form

(Qur'an 12:101)

waliy-yiy fid dunyaa

1. You are my Wali
2. in this world

- wa 'Al-lamtaniy
- min ta'wiyilil aHaadiyth*

AND THE TEACHER

of interpretation
of the AHADITH

ta'wiyilil aHaadiyth*

and taught me of the interpretation
of sayings / events / dreams, etc.,

:

faaTiras -- ORIGINATOR;

:

wal arDi -- AND THE EARTH;
anta waliy-yiy -- YOU ARE MY WALI;
fid dunyaa-- IN THE WORLD;

:

QUESTION

did you understand what the Holy QUR'AN
IS SAYING TO YOU, PERSONALLY??

1. wal arDi -- AND THE EARTH
2. anta waliy-yiy -- YOU ARE MY WALI
3. fid dunyaa-- IN THE WORLD

compare

in-namaa waliy

AL-MAEDA (THE TABLE,
THE TABLE SPREAD)
Verse 55

5:55

in-namaa waliy-yukum

1. ul-laahu
2. wa rasuuluhuu

ONLY Allah makes the PRIME distinction

1. wal-ladhiyna [A]
2. aamanul-
3. ladhiyna [B]

-
- and those [A]
who believe,
those who [B]

-
- yuqiymuunaS Salaata
- wa yu'tuunaz zakaata
- wa hum raaki'UUn

note

Allah DID NOT include every believer in this enormous verse.

- BECAUSE ONLY Allah
- makes the PRIME distinction ;

- and those [A]
- who believe,
- those who [B]

keep up prayers

- wa yu'tuunaz zakaata
- wa hum raaki'UUn
- and pay the poor-rate--Zakat
- while they bow

005:055 Sarwar

Only God,
His Messenger;

- BECAUSE ONLY Allah
- makes the PRIME distinction ;

and the true believers who;
are steadfast in prayer

- and pay alms,
- while they kneel during prayer,

are your guardians.

005:055 Shakir

(5:55:2)
[waliyyukumu](#)
your ally

Only Allah is your Vali
and His Messenger

- BECAUSE ONLY Allah
- makes the PRIME distinction ;

- and those [A]
- who believe,
- those who [B]

keep up prayers

- wa yu'tuunaz zakaata
- wa hum raaki'UUn
- and pay the poor-rate--Zakat
- while they bow

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55]

55 (innama waliyukum)

that this verse refers to Ali when
he gave his ring to a beggar while bowing down
in the course of his prayers.

- wal-ladhiyna [A]
- aamanul-
- ladhiyna [B]

[moreover, this reference included ONLY the Holy Ahl-al-Bait [pbuth];

the word wali,

55 (innama waliyukum) ;

**the word wali,
used in singular for all the three,**

[\[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55\]](#)

May 3, 2011
Shaykh ul Islam Dr Muhammad Tahir ul Qadri

for 30 years before declaration of the Nabuwat and Risalat;

**both Hzt. Khadijah [as] and Hzt. [Mowlana] Ali [as] ;
PRAYED WITH / BEHIND the Holy Prophet
and Messenger of Allah [SAS]**

**Hzt. [Mowlana] Ali [as] was ONLY 9--10 years old at the time.
He was also the first person to accept ISLAM.**

[video link below - 1 1/2 hrs long];

**[very informative and commendable presentation].
[most of all evidence gathered from the Sunni sources only];
[\[ali kenadian\]](#).**

important

5:55

**in-namaa waliy-yukum
ul-laahu**

and the word wali

[\[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55\]](#)

55 (innama waliyukum) ;

**The word innama
makes the decision of Allah
(that He, the Holy Prophet and Ali alone
are the masters of the believers)
final and decisive.**

- The construction of the sentence
- and the word wali,
- used in singular for all the three,

- means that **wilayah of all the three**
- is essentially

- one in nature
- as well as in effect.

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55]

All the commentators unanimously hold, as Qushaji admits in the Sharh al Tajrid on the subject of imamat,

1. that this verse refers
2. to Ali when
3. he gave his ring
4. to a beggar
5. while bowing down
6. in the course of his prayers.

Pickthal:

Your guardian can be
only Allah;
and His messenger
and those who believe,

who establish worship
and pay the poordue,
and bow down (*in prayer*).

note

paying Zakat while in Worship & bowing!!

compare

please read the Holy QUR'AN
with intelligence

YUSUF (JOSEPH)
(Qur'an 12:101)

waliy-yiy fid dunyaa

- You are my Wali;
- in this world;

MEANING

your Savior & WALIY IS **STILL** PRESENT in the WORLD.

then won't you do what is right for the salvation of your Nafs--Soul??

OR will you still follow the disbelievers to the detriment of your Nafs--Soul??

think about it.

19--NINETEEN

Muddath-thir Surah (74)

74:30

**'Alayhaa
tis'Ata 'Ashar
[Hiya -- SHE--74:31]**

**Above it/HER
19--NINETEEN**

(3:37:12) *'alayhā* upon her
(24:9:5) *'alayhā* (be) upon her

074:031

- Number;
- Similitude;

6. **Wa Mā Ya`lamu Junūda Rabbika
'Illā Huwa**

(9:61:6)
huwa
He is

(28:16:11)
huwa
He (is)

(2:29:1)
huwa
He

None knoweth the hosts of

**thy Lord
Rabbika**

**'Illā Huwa --
save HE IS.**

compare

7. Wa Mā

Hiya -- SHE

['Alayhaa--74:30]

'Illā Dhikraá Lilbashari

Hiya -- SHE is naught else than a
Dhikraá--Reminder unto mortals.

QUR'AN Translation
ali kenadian

Hiya (Arabic: She)

compare

he (masculine) - huwa;
she (feminine) - hiya;

compare

97-1 innaa anzalnaahu / him/it

97-5 salaamun **Hiya** **She**

PRON – 3rd person feminine singular personal pronoun

(12:26:2)
hiya [She](#)

Surat al-Qadr, The Sura of Destiny(listen to two versions)

1. 97-1 innaa anzalnaahu fiy laylatil qadr
We sent him/it down on the night of destiny

.....

5. 97-5 salaamun **Hiya** Hattaa maTla'll fajr
Peace she is until the rise of dawn

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/097/c97.htm>

<http://www.onbeing.org/program/spirit-islam/feature/sound-suras/1356>

1. Inna
anzalna
hu
fi
laylati l-qadr

indeed
we sent down
him/it
on
the night of qadr

5. salamun hiya
hatta
matla'i l-fajr

peace she
until
the break of dawn

<http://www.onbeing.org/program/spirit-islam/feature/sound-suras/1356>

RAMADAN KAREEM

~~

1433 (2012)

July 19--NINETEEN, 2012

When is Ramadan in 2012?

Ramadan in 2012 will start on Friday, the 20th of July and will continue for 30 days until Saturday, the 18th of August.

Based on sightability in North America, in 2012 Ramadan will start in North America a day later - on Saturday, the 21st of July.

Note that in the Muslim calander, a holiday begins on the sunset of the previous day, so observing Muslims will celebrate Ramadan on the sunset of Thursday, the 19th of July.

BEIRUT: Friday is the first day of the holy month Ramadan in Lebanon, a statement from Grand Mufti Mohammad Rashid Qabbani said, while the Higher Shiite Council declared Saturday the start of the month of fasting.

Read more:

<http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Local-News/2012/Jul-20/181288-qabbani-ramadan-message-urges-justice-for-detainees.ashx#ixzz217BoZjfy>
(The Daily Star :: Lebanon News :: <http://www.dailystar.com.lb>))

Ottawa area Muslims will begin their fast on Friday.

OTTAWA — Ottawa Muslims will join thousands more from around the world to begin the annual Ramadan fast on Friday morning.

Samy Metwally, imam of the Ottawa Mosque, the city's main house of worship, told worshippers at noon prayer Thursday that the annual 30-day fast would begin Friday. He said a formal announcement would be made at evening prayer, and told the Citizen that Tarawih prayers, the formal congregational prayers for Ramadan would begin Thursday night.

Read more:

:

<http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/Ottawa+Muslims+prepare+Ramadan+begin+Friday+morning/6960118/story.html#ixzz217ALvSSh>

**Allah REVEALED more than
just the Holy Qur'an
during this Holy Month.**

Khushi-Ali Mubarak

July 11, 19_57

July 11, 20_12

[aggregation:

[19--nineteen_

[57 = 19--nineteen x 3]

55 Years!

OF GOLDEN IMAMAT!

[5-five x 11-eleven]



**HH. PRINCE AGA KHAN IV
@ Karachi, Pakistan**

**His Highness the Aga Khan
is the 49TH HEREDITARY IMAM
of the Shia Imami Ismaili Muslims**

[7--seven x 7--seven]

**on 55th Imamat Day
Anniversary**

**Mubarak
July 11, 1957 -- July 11, 2012**

**55 Years!
OF GOLDEN IMAMAT!
[5-five x 11-eleven]**

**Mubarak
OF GOLDEN JUBILEE--
July 11, 1957
--
July 11, 2007**

COMPARE

(Leviticus 23:26 KJV)

And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

**Also on the tenth day
of this seventh month**

(Leviticus 23:27 KJV)

**Also on the tenth day
of this seventh month**

..... shall be an holy convocation unto you;

seven times seven years.

(Leviticus 25:8 MKJV)

And you shall number

**seven sabbaths of years to you,
seven times seven years.**

**And the time of the seven sabbaths of years
shall be forty-nine years to you.**

**on the tenth of
the seventh month;**

(Leviticus 25:9 MKJV)

**Then you shall cause the trumpet
of the jubilee to sound**

**on the tenth of
the seventh month;**

.....

It shall be a jubilee to you,

(Leviticus 25:10 MKJV)

And you shall make

**the fiftieth year holy,
one year,**

It shall be a jubilee to you,

.....

**That fiftieth year
shall be a jubilee**

(Leviticus 25:11 MKJV)

**That fiftieth year shall
be a jubilee to you.**

points

and thou shalt be a blessing:

(Genesis 12:2 RNKJV) [5--five]

And I will make of thee [ABRAHAM]
a great nation,
and I will bless thee,
and make thy name great;
and thou shalt be a blessing:

and in thee shall all families
of the earth
be blessed.

(Genesis 12:3 RNKJV)

And I will bless them
that bless thee,
and curse him
that curseth thee:

and in thee shall all families
of the earth
be blessed.

And as for Ishmael,
and I will make him a great nation.

(Genesis 17:20 KJV)

And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee:
Behold, I have blessed him,

and will make him fruitful,
and will multiply him exceedingly;
twelve princes shall he beget,

and I will make him a great nation.

points

KOHEN -&- THE KINGDOM AND NATION OF HOLY IMAMS

1. And as for Ishmael;
2. and I will make him
3. a great nation;

1. a kingdom of priests;
2. and a holy nation;

(Exodus 19:6 MKJV)

And you shall be to Me

a kingdom of priests
and a holy nation.

These are the words which
you shall speak to the sons of Israel.

points

KOHEN -&- THE KINGDOM AND NATION OF HOLY IMAMS

a royal priesthood,
a holy nation,

(1 Peter 2:9 MKJV)

**But you are a chosen generation,
a royal priesthood, a holy nation,**

- a people for possession,
- so that you might speak
- **of the praises**
- **of Him who**
- has called you
- out of darkness

into His marvelous light;

make the connection

THE HOLY AHL -AL-BAIT and Imam for the people

**"My covenant
002:124 Rashad**

- Recall that Abraham was put to the test by his Lord,
- through certain commands, and he fulfilled them.
-
- (God) said,
- "I am appointing you
- **an Imam for the people."**
-
- **He said,**
- **"And also my descendants?"**
-
- **He said,**
- **"My covenant does**
- **not include the transgressors."**

"My covenant
002:124 Shakir

And when his Lord tried Ibrahim with certain words,
he fulfilled them.

He said: Surely I will make you
an Imam of men.

Ibrahim said:
And of my offspring?

My covenant does not include the unjust, said He.

My Promise
002:124 Yusufali

And remember that Abraham was tried by
his Lord with certain commands,
which he fulfilled:

He said:
"I will make thee
an Imam to the Nations."

He pleaded:
"And also (Imams) from my offspring!"

He answered:
"But **My Promise** is not within
the reach of evil-doers."

[A]
He prayed :

(2:124:13)
wamin
"And from

(2:124:14)
dhurriyyatī
my offspring?"

[B]
and his prayer was granted,

(2:124:18)
‘ahdī
My Covenant

My Promise
002:124

- in other words, Allah did not reject
- his prayer outright;
-
- rather, this was Allah's PROFOUND PROMISE
- to continue the HOLY IMAMAT ;
-
- FOR EVER
- in Hzt. Abaraham's [as]
- righteous seed
- ONLY.

2.124:

C123. **Kalimat:** literally "words"

here used in the mystic sense of
God's Will or Decree or Purpose.

.....

He was promised **the leadership of the world;**
he pleaded for his progeny,
and his prayer was granted,

with the limitation that if his progeny was false to God,
God's promise did not reach the people who proved themselves false.
[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

the Most Holy & Blessed

- **Ahl al-Baits**
- **IN ISLAM**

****min amril-laah***

[b]

11:73

1. **qaaluu a ta'Ājabiyna**
2. **min amril-laah***
3. **raHmatul-laahi**

1. **wa barakaatuhuu**
2. **'Alaykum**
3. **ahlal bayt***

•

1. **in-nahuu Hamiydum majiyd**

011:073

011:073 Khan

1. They said: "Do you wonder at
2. **min amril-laah***
3. **the Decree of Allah?**
4. **The Mercy of Allah**

- 1. **and His Blessings**
 2. **be on you,**
 3. **O the family**
 4. **[of Ibrahim (Abraham)].**

- **in-nahuu Hamiydum majiyd**
- **Surely, He (Allah) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."**

033:033 Yusufali

1. and establish regular Prayer,
2. and give regular Charity;
3. and obey Allah and His Messenger.

1. And Allah only wishes to remove
2. all abomination from you,
3. ye members of the Family,
4. and to make you pure and spotless.

Ahl al-Bait

the 49TH HEREDITARY IMAM

- - Lit. 'the people of the house', meaning the Prophet Muhammad
 - and members of his household including especially his cousin
 - and son-in-law 'Ali b. Abi Talib, his daughter Fatima and
 - his grandsons al-Hasan and al-Husayn as well as their progeny.
 -
 -
 - **His Highness the Aga Khan**
 - **is the 49TH HEREDITARY IMAM**
 - **of the Shia Imami Ismaili Muslims**
 - and a direct descendant of the Prophet Muhammad
 - (peace be upon him) through ;
 -
 - his cousin and son-in-law,
 - Ali, the first Imam,
 - and his wife Fatima;
 - the Prophet's daughter;
 - **and his grandson al-Husayn;**
 -
 - http://www.iis.ac.uk/glossary_list.asp?f=a&t=c&l=en

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

July 11, 2012

Prime Minister of Canada

Greetings from the Prime Minister

Khushiali (Imamat Day) commemorates the anniversary of the accession of His Highness Prince Karim Aga Khan as Imam of the Shi'a Ismaili Muslims.

**Associated Press Of Pakistan –
President greets
Prince Karim Aga Khan**

**ISLAMABAD, July 12 (APP):
President Asif Ali Zardari has greeted Prince Karim
Aga Khan on his Imamat. Prince Karim Aga Khan IV
became the Spiritual leader of the Ismaili community at the
age of 20, on July 11, 1957.**

<http://ismailmail.wordpress.com/2012/07/12/associated-press-of-pakistan-president-greets-prince-karim-aga-khan/>

**Role of His Highness the Aga Khan
in development of GB is remarkable:
Mehdi Shah**

**GB Chief Minister cutting a cake to celebrate the Imamat Day in memory of the day 55
years (11 July 1957) ago when His Highness became Imam of the Ismaili community.**

<http://pamirtimes.net/2012/07/12/role-of-his-highness-the-aga-khan-in-development-of-gb-is-remarkable-mehdi-shah/>

Minister Kenney issues statement

recognizing Khushiali

**Ottawa, July 11, 2012 — The Honourable Jason Kenney, Minister of Citizenship,
Immigration and Multiculturalism, issued the following statement
recognizing *Khushiali* (Imamat Day):**

<http://news.gc.ca/web/article-eng.do?nid=685599>

my QUR'AN - based reply to:

**Imran N Hosein
Moulana**

&

Shaykh-ul-Islam, Dr Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri

points

- * they believe not
- * when they believe not;
- * but they perceive not;

2: 6.

**As for the Disbelievers,
Whether thou warn them
or thou warn them not
it is all one for them;
they believe not.**

2: 7.

**Allah hath sealed their hearing
and their hearts,
and on their eyes there is a covering.
Theirs will be an awful doom.**

2: 8.

**And of mankind are some who say:
We believe in Allah and the Last Day,
when they believe not.**

2: 9.

**They think to beguile Allah
and those who believe,
and they beguile none
save themselves;
but they perceive not.**

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

Mae Na Mowlvi Houn

Ya Zakir

Ke mae Baghare Dalil Ke

Baat Karta Jaoun

[paraphrased]

Azmat-e-Ali (A.S) by Tahir ul Qadri

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AcvI4ZT-_d0&feature=related

unveils the MYSTERY

39) Sūrat Az-Zumar

1. Li'islāmi --
2. **Fahuwa**--so that he IS
3. **'Alaa** -- / UPON -- IN
4. **Nūrim** --
5. light
6. Dhikrillāhi --

MOLA ALI (A.S) KA ZIKAR KARNA BHI IBADAT HAI

BY DR.MUHAMMAD TAHIR-UL-QADRI..

AUO IS LIYAE THORI DER **KHUDA**
KI IBADAT KAREIN

KAHO ALI ALI
KAHO ALI ALI

KARO KARO
KAHO ALI ALI
[paraphrased]

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&v=uVO21fDzVuY&NR=1>

55:25. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

salaamun alaykum

&

- **YA ALI MADAD;**
- **MOWLA ALI MADAD**

[HQ: **17:80**; 2:207-210; 4:45,75; 5:55-56; **9:40**; **66:4**]
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

my dear *learned*, and much *respected* brothers in ISLAM,

're: 'Khilafat' in the Holy QUR'AN

rest assured, i have watched your fairly impressive internet--video--presentations on the subject of 'Khilafat', etc., in which, among a few other sunni muslim scholars, etc., the two of you've also demonstrated that it was not an hereditary institution in Islam.

however, in defense of your passionate sunnite beliefs thereof;

ONLY A COUPLE of QUR'ANIC verses ;
and quite a few Ahadith were quoted to substantiate as well :

demonstrate your verbal denunciation and diatribe ;
AGAINST what you've mistakenly propagated ;
as **ONLY** a SHI'ITE innovation in ISLAM.

rest assured, nothing could be further from the truth.

allow me to explain.

either knowingly or unknowingly, every muslim
aspires to be on Şirāṭal-Mustaqīm, as it should be.

but what is Şirāṭal-Mustaqīm and how do we get there?

1) Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah – & – 15:86,87

Bismillāh ir-Raḥmān ir-Raḥīm (1).

In the name of Allah ir-Raḥmān ir-Raḥīm -
the Beneficent, the Raḥīm

MONOTHEISM

'Īyāka Na`budu Wa 'Īyāka Nasta`īn
(5).

Thee WE worship; and Thee WE ask for help.

PLURALISM

Ahdināş-Şirāṭal-Mustaqīm
(6).

Show US the straight path,

Şirāṭa Al-Ladhīna ...;
(7).

The path of those.....;

**DIVINE FOUNDATION
of the Familial Practice in ISLAM**

QUESTION

what was the Divine's Answer to a muslim's prayer for all these centuries past??

the answer was succinct, irrevocable and irrefutable.

more importantly, it was sitting right there, only waiting to reveal itself to every faithful seeker on the path of Islam.

but what did it mean?

PLURALISM

1) Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah

Ahdināṣ-Ṣirāṭal-Mustaqīm (6).
Show US the straight path,

Ṣirāṭal-Ladhīna....;
(7).
The path of those....;

REFLECTION

note carefully,

ONLY that had been the Divine Answer :

Chapter (1) sūrat I-fātiḥah (The Opening)
Verse (1:7), Word 2 - Quranic Grammar

[http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?
location=\(1:7:1\)](http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?location=(1:7:1))

[http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?
location=\(1:7:2\)](http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?location=(1:7:2))

(1:7:1)
ṣirāṭa
(The) path

(1:7:2)
alladhīna
(of) those

to a muslim's daily Salat for all these centuries past.

looking at it a little deeper, we find that **Şirāṭal-Mustaqīm** was actually **Şirāṭal-Ladhīna**.

- in other words, according to 1) **Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah** per se, **Şirāṭal-Mustaqīm** was NOT the Path of Allah;
-
- according to 1) **Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah** per se, **Şirāṭal-Mustaqīm** was also NOT the Path of His Holy Prophet and Messenger [SAS].
-
- more importantly, **Şirāṭal-Ladhīna** per se, was not the Path of Allah either;
-
- and neither was **Şirāṭal-Ladhīna** per se, the Path of His Holy Prophet and Messenger [SAS].

rather, **Şirāṭal-Ladhīna** -- was / is ONLY the Path of THOSE!

1. Who were THEY?
2. why was Allah guiding to THEIR PATH?
3. why did Allah Exalt THEM unto Himself?
4. why did Allah JOIN THEM in His Worship;
5. in 1) **Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah**?

1. every faithful muslim recites 1) **Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah** ;
2. a few times in his daily salat.

elsewhere Allah also says:

15) **Sūrat Al-Ĥijr**

'Inna Rabbaka Huwa Al-Khallāqu Al-`Alīm
(86).
Lo! Thy Lord! He is the All-Wise Creator.

Wa Laqad 'Ātaynāka Sab`āan Mina Al-Mathānī Wa
Al-Qur'āna Al-`Aẓīma
(87).
We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated
(verses) and the great Qur'an.

now, we are faced with a dilemma BECAUSE
ONLY ALLAH is guiding all faithful muslims to :

(1:7:1)
ṣirāṭa
(The) path

(1:7:2)
alladhīna
(of) those

[http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?
location=\(1:7:2\)](http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?location=(1:7:2))

again:

1. Who were THEY?
2. why was Allah guiding to THEIR PATH?
3. why did Allah Exalt THEM unto Himself?
4. why did Allah JOIN THEM in His Worship?

remember:

- also that Ṣirāṭal-Ladhīna per se, was not the Path of Allah either;
-
- neither was Ṣirāṭal-Ladhīna per se, the Path of His Holy Prophet and Messenger [SAS].

DIVINE FOUNDATION
of the Familial Practice in ISLAM

this then was / is the very DIVINE FOUNDATION
of the Familial Practice in Islam, that most of all
sunni muslims dislike and abhor.

and yet, Ṣirāṭal-Ladhīna --
(7). The path of those;

IS the ONLY Path in ISLAM
which leads to their ETERNAL SALVATION.

an intellectual challenge

WHETHER or not we understand the aforesaid passages, that is not an issue presently.

however, what is more important is that ;

every faithful and aspiring muslim, a real seeker after truth;

embarks on a spiritual journey here and now;

his genuine search into the 'unknown' begins here ;

in Surah 1) Al-Fātiḥah and nowhere else.

but more importantly, please review the following first:

Ibrahim

==>Wa Min Dhurriyatī

Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring** ==>Wa Min Dhurriyatī?

My covenant does not include the unjust--**Aḏ-Ḍālimīn**, said He.

Shakir's Quran Translation

one of you went as far as to say that ;

the portion cited above not only defeated the SHIA claim altogether;

but also it opened up more doors to raise not just the 12--twelve **Shia--Ahl al-Bayt - imams**; whose teachings you've followed closely;

but it could raise 12,000 or even 120,000 more imams ; from among the righteous muslims the world over.

sir,

honestly, i don't know or understand how a learned,
reputable and well respected muslim scholar of your admirable caliber;
could literally skirt around **the fact** " ==>Wa Min Dhurrīyati " ;
and then render such a **flamboyant** interpretation thereof,
which, per se was not even an issue in the divine discourse per se.

2:124. Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring . PERIOD!!**

Ali is from Me and I am from Ali(Prophet Muhammad(s))
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7w3OogbvXVo>

HIS HIGHNESS PRINCE AGA KHAN IV Mowlana Hazar Imam's Initiative

THE SHIA IMAMI ISMAILI TARIQAH AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION BOARD FOR KARACHI & BALOCHISTAN

The 'Good' Society: An Ethical Perspective May 4, 2001

Historically in Islam, ethical perspectives have found expression legally as obligations, or culturally and intellectually as expression of personal, social as well as environmental commitment.

Like other religious traditions, and particularly Christianity and Judaism,

Islam in answering the question "What ought or ought not to be done?"

thus had a clearly defined sense of the sources and tool for understanding moral authority.

The Quran articulates an expression of institutional living, through a **'mediating community' (2:143)**.

Such an ideal of the **'Good' society** conceived of individuals as moral

agents, shaping society with an ethical underpinning inspired by a sense that such a society would not only serve its own members but also future generations.

The Quran says:

'O humankind, we have created you from male and female and made you into peoples and groups, so that you may come to know each other.

Surely, the most noblest of you in the eyes of God are the most ethically committed.'(49:13)

Like the Muslims of the past, there is a need to remain open to the possibilities and challenges of new ethical and moral discoveries.

<http://ismailispirit.files.wordpress.com/2008/11/4thnewsletter-oct-to-dec-20081.pdf>

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

**World Muslim Congress
THURSDAY, APRIL 10, 2008**

Aga Khan: 50 years of Imam

His Highness, Prince Karim Aga Khan completes 50 years as the Imam of Shia Ismaili Muslim community.

Congratulations for leading the community to create a better world through interaction with all of God's creation.

During the 50 Golden years of Imam, his highness has dutifully followed Qur'aan, Prophet Muhammad and Hazrat Ali.

.....

Aga Khan indeed has led his community to precisely do that through the net work of schools, hospitals and other institutions to serve humanity.

God addresses the mankind in Qur'aan, Al-Hujurat, Surah 49:13: "O mankind! We have created you male and female, and have made you nations and tribes that ye may know one another. The noblest of you, in sight of Allah, is the best in conduct. Allah Knows and is Aware."The Aga Khan has initiated one of the first institutions in the world committed to developing understanding between peoples of different faiths and traditions. Alhamdu Lillah, Praise the lord for his wisdom in initiating the Pluralism Center in Canada, a beacon of light for generations to come.

<http://worldmuslimcongress.blogspot.ca/2008/04/aga-khan-50-years-of-imamat.html>

very important

read, review and scrutinize;
the following verses individually;

and their mostly QUR'AN based;
INTERPRETATION ONLY;

note, read and review:

IT hailed a brand 'new era' in ISLAM;

points

Bikalimātin -- with words

PERSONFIED

as in

Bikalimātin

'Imāmāa

Only Allah INITIATED

&

CONTINUED

A Hereditary Institution In Islam;

for example:

Bikalimātin --

wa aala 'Imraana

3:33.

Lo! Allah preferred

⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮

wa aala 'Imraana
and the Family of 'Imran
above (all His) creatures.
'Alal 'AAlamiyn

3:34

- dhur-riy-yatam ba'ADuhaa mim ba'AD*
 - wal-laahu **samiy'Un** 'Aliym
- They were descendants one of another.
Allah is **Hearer**, Knower.

note

There was simultaneous launching of ;
A NEW Epoch In Islam.

This Was
"Islam in Transition

it was the FAITH of:

- **wa aala 'Imraana** ;
- and the Family of 'Imran ;

foundation

Bikalimātin

'Imāmāa

Ibrahim

Wa Min Dhurrīyatī

He was promised
the leadership of the world;

he pleaded for his progeny;
and his prayer was granted;

Bikalimātin

2:124.

And when his Lord tried Ibrahim with certain words--**Bikalimātin**,
he fulfilled them.

- a. He said: Surely I will make you an **Imam--'Imāmāa** of men.
- b. Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring--Wa Min Dhurriyatī?**

My covenant does not include the unjust--**Až-Žālimīn**, said He.

Shakir's Quran Translation

2.124:

C123. **Kalimat**: literally "words"

here used in the mystic sense of God's Will or Decree or Purpose.

.....

He was promised **the leadership of the world**;
he pleaded for his progeny, **and his prayer was granted**,

with the limitation that if his progeny was false to God,
God's promise did not reach the people who proved themselves false.
Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

[A]

He prayed :

(2:124:13)

wamin

"And from

(2:124:14)

dhurriyyatī

my offspring?"

[B]

and his prayer was granted,

(2:124:18)

[‘ahdī](#)

My Covenant

My Promise

002:124

- in other words, Allah did not reject
- his prayer outright;
-
- rather, this WAS Allah's profound PROMISE;
- to continue the HOLY IMAMAT ;
-
- FOR EVER
- in Hzt. Abaraham's [as]
- righteous seed
- **ONLY.**

Only Allah INITIATED

&

CONTINUED

A Hereditary Institution In Islam

vis-à-vis

(1) And The Religion Of ABRAHAM [as]:

[2] and the Family of ABRAHAM [as];

**DIVINE FOUNDATION
of the Familial Practice in ISLAM**

Ash-Shuara [26:214]

wa andhir 'Ashiyratalak **aqrabiyn**

And warn thy tribe of **near kindred,**

Ahl-al-Bayt (‘A.S.): Its
Meaning and Origin

A. I am **"Mahmud"** and this
Muhammad.

Al-Furqan [25:54]

25:54

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>B. I am "Aala" and this is `Ali.</p> <p>C. I am "Fatir" and this is Fatimah,</p> <p>D. I am "Ihsan" and this is Hasan.</p> <p>E. I am "Muhsin" and this is Husayn.</p> | <p>wa huwal-ladhiy khalaaqa</p> <p>minal maai basharan</p> <p>fa ja'Alahuu</p> <p>nasabaw wa Sihraa*</p> |
| <p>by Abu Hurayrah `Abdul-Rahman bin Sakhar (d 59 A.H.).</p> | <p>wa kaana rab-buka qadiyraa</p> |
| <p>Ash-Shuara [26:214]</p> | <p>And He it is Who hath created from water, MAN and hath appointed for him kindred by blood and kindred by marriage; for thy Lord is ever Powerful.</p> |
| <p>wa andhir 'Ashiyratakal aqrabiyn</p> | |
| <p>And warn thy tribe of near kindred,</p> | |

note

this is 'word for word translation', ali kenadian

**DIVINE FOUNDATION
of the Familial Practice in ISLAM**

this then was / is the very DIVINE FOUNDATION
of the Familial Practice in Islam,
that most of all sunni muslims dislike and abhor.

walaakin-naZ Zaalimiyna

yajHaduun

1. but it is that the evil-doers reject.

Anaam Surah (6)

006:033 Sherali

WE know indeed that
what they say grieves thee;
for surely it is not thee
that they charge
with falsehood

- walaakin-naZ Zaalimiyna
- bi aayaatil-laahi
- yajHaduun
-
- but it is the Signs of ALLAH
that the evil-doers reject.

006:033

deny Our revelations

- are deaf
- and dumb
- in darkness

‘Alaá Şirāţim Mustaqīm

| | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wa Al-Ladhīna Kadhhabū Bi'āyātīnā2. ŞummunWa Bukmun Fī Aż- Żulumāti3. Man Yasha' Allāhu Yuđlilhu4. Wa Man Yasha' Yaj`alhu5. ‘Alaá Şirāţim Mustaqīm <p>(39).</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Those who deny Our revelations2. are deaf and dumb in darkness.3. Whom Allah will sendeth astray, and whom4. He will He placeth on a straight path. |
|--|---|

compare

006:033

- are deaf

- and dumb
- in darkness

vis-à-vis

deaf - 2 ears;
and dumb - 1 mouth;
in darkness - 2 eyes;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

1. this is the divine symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
2. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

25) Sūrat Al-Furqān

- **Hādhā Al-Qur'āna**
- **this Qur'an**

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Wa Qālar-Rasūlu Yā Rabbi 'Inna Qawmī Attakhadhū Hādhā Al-Qur'āna Mahjūrāa <u>(30).</u></p> | <p>And the messenger saith: O my Lord! Lo! mine own folk make this Qur'an of no account.</p> |
|--|---|

26) Sūrat Ash-Shu`arā'

1. thou tormentest
2. **YOUR SOUL**

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. La`allaka Bākhi`un 2. Nafsaka 3. 'Allā Yakūnū Mu'uminīn (3).</p> | <p>1. It may be that thou tormentest 2. YOUR SOUL 3. (O Muhammad) because they believe not.</p> |
|--|--|

please read and review the following analysis intelligently:

1. **And the messenger saith:**

O my Lord!
Lo! mine own folk

make

this Qur'an

of no account.

1. thou tormentest
2. **YOUR SOUL**

and the Holy QUR'AN also gave explicit reasons for the above disbelief and torment.

26) Sūrat Ash-Shu`arā'

- 'Inna Fī [1]
- Wa 'Inna [2]
-
- Dhālika
-
- La_`āyah -- [a]
- La_huwal -- [b]
-
- Wa 'Innahu [i]
- La_ -- [c]
- Bihir
-
- Wa 'Innahu [ii]

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>'Inna Fī [1]</p> <p>Dhālika</p> <p>[a] La_`āyah</p> <p>Wa Mā Kāna 'Aktharuhum Mu'uminīna</p> <p>(190).</p> <p>26:190 in-na fiy <i>dhaalika la aayah*</i></p> | <p>'Inna Fī -- indeed herein</p> <p>is THAT-- Dhālika</p> <p>[a] La_`āyah _ revelation;</p> <p>yet most of them are not believers.</p> |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Wa 'Inna [2]</p> <p>Rabbaka</p> <p>[b] La__huwal</p> <p>·Azīzur-Raĥīm</p> <p>(191).</p> <p>26:191 wa in-na rab-baka la huwal 'Aziyzur raHiym</p> | <p>And lo!</p> <p>thy Lord!</p> <p>[b] La__huwal He is indeed</p> <p>the Mighty, the Raĥīm.</p> |
| <p>Wa 'Innahu [i]</p> <p>[c] La_tanzīlu Rabbi Al-`Ālamīn</p> <p>(192).</p> <p>26:192 wa in-nahuu la tanziylu rab-bil 'AAamiyn</p> | <p>Wa 'Innahu [i]</p> <p>[c] La_</p> <p>And lo! it is a revelation of the Lord of the Worlds,</p> |
| <p>Nazala Bihir</p> <p>-Rūĥul-'Amīn</p> <p>(193).</p> <p>26:193 nazala bihir ruuHul amiyn</p> | <p>Which the True Spirit hath brought down</p> |
| <p>·Alaá Qalbika Litakūna Minal- Mundhirīn</p> <p>(194).</p> <p>26:194 'Alaa qalbika li takuuna minal mundhiriyn</p> | <p>Upon thy heart, that thou mayst be (one) of the warners,</p> |
| <p>Bilisānin `Arabīyim Mubīn</p> <p>(195).</p> <p>26:195 bi lisaanin 'Arabiy-yim mubiyn</p> | <p>In plain Arabic speech.</p> |
| <p>Wa 'Innahu [ii]</p> <p>Lafi Zuburil-'Awwalīn</p> <p>(196).</p> <p>26:196 wa in-nahuu lafiy zuburil aw-waliyn</p> | <p>Wa 'Innahu [ii]</p> <p>And lo! it is in the Scriptures of the men of old.</p> |

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/026/c26.htm>

boundless:
the double standard & hypocrisy in 2009/10

Zaalimiyna

Allah explained what caused immense GRIEF
TO the Messenger of Allah [SAS]--006:033;

and how his soul was tormented because of their disbelief
and rejection of the Holy QUR'AN per se;

however, those very Zaalimiyna could not see / feel
His [SAS] GRIEF and torment today.

rather, THEY have been blindfolded for the most part.

for example, Dr. Zakir Naik's miscreant actions & senseless comments
inflamed the muslim world not too long ago.

most of all muslims clamoured passionately and even shed tears,
when Dr. Zakir Naik said something against
the Holy Prophet [SAS] & Wasila.

however, those very muslims have been QUITE ;

and even left the Holy Prophet and Messenger
of Allah [SAS] in his grief--006:033,039
for over 1400 years.

- [walaakin-naZ Zaalimiyna](#)
bi aayaatil-laahi yajHaduun
-
- but it is the Signs of ALLAH
[that the evil-doers reject.](#)

DIVINE FOUNDATION of the Familial Practice in ISLAM

this then was / is the very DIVINE FOUNDATION
of the Familial Practice in Islam,
that most of all sunni muslims dislike and abhor.

but more importantly, with the advent of the Holy Prophet
and Messenger of Allah [SAS] not only did we see
the FINAL PHASE OF ISLAM come to a close ;

but with it we also saw a NEW epoch BEGIN in Islam ;

vis-à-vis

The Religion Of ABRAHAM [as];
at the same time.

2:124. Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring .**

the aforesaid may come as a shock to some uninformed /
misinformed muslims in the ummah.

but just hold your horses.

please follow the QUR'ANIC trend set out below;

2:124. Ibrahim said:
And of my offspring .

[nothing further was ever
said in this matter];

follow the QUR'ANIC trend:

and ONLY Allah corroborated elsewhere:

37:109

salaamun 'Alaa ibraahiym

Ahmed Raza Khan: Mohammed Aqib Qadri:
Peace be upon **Ibrahim!**

37:110

kadhaalika najziyl **muHsiniyn**

Pickthal:
Thus do We reward **the good.**

minaS SaaliHiyn ---- among the good ones

37:112

- wa bash-sharnaahu bi isHaaqa
- nabi-yam **minaS SaaliHiyn**
-
- And We gave him the good news of Ishaq,
- a prophet **among the good ones**.

dhur-riy-yatihimaa muHsinuw;
their offspring are the doers of good

37:113

- **wa baaraknaa**
- **'Alayhi**
- And Our blessings
- on him
- wa 'Alaa isHaaq*
- and on Ishaq;

1. **wa min dhur-riy-yatihimaa** muHsinuw
2. **and of their offspring** are the doers of good,

○

[connect:

- Ishaq, a prophet **among the good ones**.]

compare

- **wa Zaalimul**
- **li nafsihii mubiyn**
-
- and **Zaalimul-- do wrong**
- **to their souls manifestly**.

•

Quran Translation

RECAP

Hzt. Abraham [as] **DID NOT** say @ 2:124:

'Allah raise imams from my ummah or ummat' as well.

and Allah made no provision for it.

END OF THE MATTER!!

note

whether in Judaism, Christianity or Islam,

Allah's Divine Favors were **EXCLUSIVE** to:

1. the Family of Hzt. IMAM Abraham [as],
2. and the Family of 'Imran [PBUTH].

and thou shalt be a blessing:

(Genesis 12:2 KJV)

And I will make of thee

a great nation,

and I will bless thee,
and make thy name great;

and thou shalt be a blessing:

and curse him that curseth thee:

(Genesis 12:3 KJV)

And I will bless them
that bless thee,

and curse him
that curseth thee:

[1]

and in thee shall all families
of the earth be blessed.

[2]

and in thee
and in thy seed
shall all the families
of the earth be blessed

(Genesis 28:14 KJV)

And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth,
and thou shalt spread abroad to the west,
and to the east, and to the north, and to the south:

[2]

and in thee and in thy seed
shall all the families
of the earth be blessed.

technically speaking, Allah had given mankind a choice from the pre-Islamic eras.
they could either earn His Divine Blessings or His CURSE!

because there was NO MIDDLE GROUND!!

likewise, all muslims, regardless of their caste or creed,
have had the same choice.

again, there was no short-cut or a middle road in that respect either.

PLURALISM

1) Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah
Ahdināṣ-Şirāṭal-Mustaḳīm
(6).

Show US the straight path,

Şirāṭal-Ladhīna....;
(7).

The path of those....;
whom Thou hast favoured;

Not the (path) of those who
earn Thine anger
nor of those who go astray.

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

[1]

and in thee shall all families
of the earth be blessed.

[2]

and in thee
and in thy seed
shall all the families
of the earth be blessed

The 5-five DIVINE Lights

1.. 24:35.

Allah is the Light **[i-1]**

of the heavens and the earth.

2.. The similitude of His light **[ii-2]** is as

3.. Light **[iii-3]** upon light **[iv-4]** .

4.. Allah guideth unto His light **[v-5]** whom He will.

5.. And Allah speaketh to mankind in allegories,

6.. and Allah of all things is Knower.

Pickthal's Quran Translation

the ark of salvation

Message of Thaqaalayn

Ahl-al-Bayt (`a): Its Meaning and Origin

Among very famous traditions in which the "ahl al-bayt" have been resembled to the ark of salvation, reference can be made to the famous "Ishbah tradition" which has been narrated from the Holy Prophet (s) by Abu Hurayrah `Abdul-Rahman bin Sakhar (d 59 A.H.).

<http://www.al-islam.org/mot/>

Translated by M. Jalali Vol. 2, Nos. 2 & 3

Ahl-al-Bayt (`A.S.): Its Meaning and Origin

- A. I am "**Mahmud**" and this Muhammad.
- B. I am "**Aala**" and this is `Ali.
- C. I am "**Fatir**" and this is Fatimah,
- D. I am "**Ihsan**" and this is Hasan.
- E. I am "**Muhsin**" and this is Husayn.

by Abu Hurayrah `Abdul-Rahman bin Sakhar (d 59 A.H.).

<http://www.imamreza.net/eng/imamreza.php?id=129>

Wasila of the Panjetan Pak alayhi salaam

Imam Suyuti (Rahmatullah-alai) reports that Hazrath ibn Abbas (Radiallahu anhu), the famous traditionalist and authority on the Qur'aan,

asked the Prophet

**(may Allah be well pleased with him)
about the words which Adam received.**

The Prophet replied,

'He prayed saying, "O Allah, for the sake of

- Muhammad,**
- Ali,**
- Fatimah,**
- Hassan**
- and Hussain,**

**do turn towards me",
and He turned towards him'.**

**"The Holy Prophet (Peace be upon him and his family) has stated that
when Allah created Adam (may Allah bless him with peace).**

Adam lifted his eyes and looked towards the right side of the Garden of Eden.

He saw five shining faces prostrating themselves before Allah.

**Adam asked Allah who they were and Allah said that they will be from
Adam's descendants, but they will not be created of clay.**

They will be created out of light (nur).

Allah said, The whole universe has been created by Me for their sake.

Their names have been derived from My names;

- 1. I am Mahmood (The Praised one)**
 - and he is Muhammad (The Praised one);**

2. **I am Aali (The Supreme)**

- and he is Ali;

3. **I am Faatir (creator)**

- and she is Fatimah;

4. **I am Ehsaan (Beneficent)**

- and he is Hassan;

5. **I am Mohsin (Generous)**

- and he is Hussain

The
Chishti Nizami Habibi Soofie
International Sufi Order
Pietermaritzburg
South Africa

786/92

[http://www.sufi.co.za/article% 20ah%20al%20bayt.htm](http://www.sufi.co.za/article%20ah%20al%20bayt.htm)

2nd source

WASILA(intermediation) OF PANJATAN PAAK

The Glorious Qur'aan tells us that Adam (Alai' his salaam) received certain words from Allah which earned him forgiveness for his transgression. Sura 2 Verse 37

Adam received certain words from his Lord, and He turned towards him; for He is relenting, compassionate.

Imam Suyuti (Rahmatullah-alai) reports that Hazrath ibn Abbas (Radiallahu anhu) , the famous traditionalist and authority on the Qur'aan, asked the Prophet (Salla'llahu'alaihi wa sallam) about the words which Adam *alayhis 'salam* received. The Prophet (sallallahu alaihi wa sallam) replied:

'He prayed saying, "O Allah, for the sake of Muhammad *Salla Allahu ta'ala 'alayhi wa Sallam*, Ali, Fatimah, Hassan and Hussain *Radi Allahu anhuma*, do turn towards me", and He turned towards him'

The following Hadith supports this:

"The beautiful Prophet (Salla'llahu'alaihi wa sallam) has stated that when Allah created Adam (Alai' his salaam) ' Adam *alayhis 'salam* lifted his eyes and looked towards the right side of the Garden of Eden.

He saw five shining faces prostrating themselves before Allah.
Adam *alayhis 'salam* asked Allah *Subhanahu wa Ta'ala* who they were.

Allah *Subhanahu wa Ta'ala* said that they will be from his descendants,

but they will not be created of clay.
They will be created out of light (nur).

"The whole universe has been created by Me for their sake.

Their names have been derived from My names:

- I am Mahmood (The Praised one)
and he is Muhammad *Salla Allahu ta'ala*
- '*alayhi wa Sallam* (The Praised one);
- I am Aali (The Supreme)
and he is Ali *Radi Allahu anhu*;
- I am Faatir (creator)
and she is Fatimah *Radi Allahu anha*;
- I am Ehsaan (Beneficent)
and he is Hassan *Radi Allahu anhu*;
- I am Mohsin (Generous)
and he is Hussain *Radi Allahu anhu*.

Love for the Prophets *Salla Allahu ta'ala 'alayhi wa Sallam* family is enjoined by Allah in the Qur'aan in Sura 42 Verse 23.

Say, 'I ask no other reward of you save love of my next of kin''.

Qur'aan commentators are unanimous that

' the next of kin' here intended are Ahl al-Bait.

The spiritual unity of the Panjattan Paak, is a symbol of the unity of all Muslims. It is for the sake of this unity in faith and commitment to Allah and truth (which is Islam), that Imam Hussain *Radi Allahu anhu* sacrificed his life. He refused a partisan Islam, and leadership devoid of morality (Adab) and love (Ishq).

Yaa Panjtan Paak Al-Madad

<http://www.yanabi.com/index.php?/topic/235945-wasilaintermediation-of-panjatan-paak/>

compare

important guidance from my Holy Imam [sa].

His Highness Aga Khan
speech 'Word of God,
Art of Man
The Qur'an
and its Creative Expressions'

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VVMANkspmhk&feature=related>

The 5-five DIVINE Lights

It is reported that the objects presented to the angels were **Five Lights** with wonderful radiance. The angels asked the Lord as to what those wonderful Lights were and what were their names. God in reply declared to the angels pointing to a Light saying

i. "This is **Muhammad** i.e., the most praised worthy, the name drawn from My name **Mahmood** i.e., the Praised one --

ii. This is **Ali**, the High, the name drawn from my being the **Ali-ul-Ala** the Highest of the High.

iii. This is **Fatema**, the Original, the name drawn from My being the **Fatirus- Samawate-wal ard** i.e., the Creator, the Originator of the heavens and the earth;

iv. This is **Hassan**, the Bountiful, the Virtuous, the name drawn from My being the **Benefactor**, the All Good,

v. and this is **Hussain**, the Good the name drawn from My being the **Good in Origin**."

The declaration of the Lord to the angels continued "O Angels! It is in love of these Five have I created the Universe, meaning with the object of manifesting through these Five the various aspects of the divine glory in everything of the created world has come to stay and have been endowed in the seed of **Adam**." [Durr-Manthur] - [pp. 92].

The Holy Qur'an, Text, Translation and Commentary,
by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali,

http://www.geocities.ws/kenadian2003/zohhoque_paul_qadiani.htm

http://www.halalco.com/quran_ot.html

see also [Pooya/Ali Commentary 2:33]

make the DIVINE connection:

please note that ONLY ALLAH had established ;

A HEREDITARY INSTITUTION IN ISLAM ;

Hzt. Noah [as] & Hzt. Abraham [as]

1. 11:43. **min amril-laah***
2. 11:73. **min amril-laah***

6:92

wa haadhaa kitaabun anzalnaahu mubaarakum

....

6:92.

And this is Scripture which We have revealed is blessed,

....

anzalnaa

hu

mubaarakum

We have revealed

it /?

hu

is blessed

in light of the QUR'ANIC verses 4:54 and 4:59, etc.,

could the above divine phrase namely;

- 11:43. **min amril-laah***
- 11:73. **min amril-laah***

also be extend and apply to :

- the 'KHILAFAT' ;

vis-à-vis

4:59

[and obey]

“wa ulil amri minkum” in Islam.

LOOK at Allah's command

and its unambiguous Stipulation

CONDITION:

**if ye believe in
Allah and the Last Day**

RESULT:

**ta'wiylaa
4:59**

could they be connected?

**ta'wiylaa
4:59**

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

1. **unto Allah and the Last Day,**
2. **and remembereth Allah much**

033:021

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

**Sunnata Allāhi;
'Amru Allāhi
Qadarāan Maqdūrāan**

**..... That was Allah's way
the commandment of Allah
is certain destiny**

**lets look at some of the QUR'ANIC facts only, before we look at the
Ahadith and some of the historical accounts, which at best are
questionable;**

if not completely contradictory on many QUR'AN related issues.

We have Allah's Supreme Commandments, as follows.

- **aTiy'UI-laaha**
- **wa aTiy'Ur rasuula**
- **wa ulil amri minkum;**
 - **and those in authority amongst you;**

4:59
[and obey]

“wa ulil amri minkum” in Islam.

note

**this is the QUR’ANIC Revelation
& its unambiguous Stipulation only.**

allow me to explain.

**now if Allah had mentioned only as above,
then most of all muslims would have had recourse to
the Ahadith for guidance and your powerful and
often times passionate elaboration thereof.**

**however, just prior to the above QUR’ANIC injunction,
Allah had declared as follows:**

thus precisely tying the meaning of :

4:59

- **wa ulil amri minkum;**

TO

4:54

- **wa aataynaa**

1. **hum**
2. **mulkan 'AZiymaa**

- **AND WE BESTOWED**

1. **ON THEM**
2. **A MIGHTY KINGDOM.**

EXCLUDED

And just as important if not more;

The construction of the following verses EXCLUDED all the others from inheriting the office of 'khilafat' and / or that of the 'Holy Imamat'.

- and the Family of Abraham
-
- **AND THE FAMILY OF 'IMRAN**
- ABOVE (ALL HIS) CREATURES:
- 'Alal 'AAlamiyn.

AND that's not all!

Please note that Allah further narrowed it down to **the Family of 'Imran [as];**

Double Blessings

- AFTER
- the Family of Abraham [as];

Question

- historically speaking, did not the Family of Imran
- end with the mission of Isa -- Jesus [as]?

however, both biblically and historically speaking, Hzt. Imran /Aram [as] and his family of the israelite prophets and imams, appeared generations **AFTER** Hzt. Abraham [as] and his seed [pbuth].

for all practical purposes, there was no direct linkage between the 2 Families chosen, by Allah above all mankind, unless we go a notch higher to Noah.

and although, both Hzt. Abraham [as] and Hzt. Imran [as] descended from Noah, they were separated by time and a few generations between them.

hence, why did Allah say:

- and the Family of 'Imran ;
-
- right **AFTER** --
-
- the Family of Abraham [as]??

on the other hand, did it not clearly and absolutely depict Allah's continued preference -- especially **AFTER** the Family Of Abraham [as]?

let us re-examine the QUR'ANIC verses under discussion.

the text and context

vis-à-vis

the Family of 'Imran

Who was **IMRAN [as]** and WHY the DIVINE preference?

THE RELIGION OF ABRAHAM

-

Hzt. IMAM Ibrahim [as];

ABRAHAM'S 2nd prayer / invocation;

after the one @ 2:124 -- re: continuation of the IMAMAT;

vis-à-vis

Bikalimatīn_'Imamaa__Wa_Min_Dhurriyati; [ref: the current article].

ali kenadian

raise up in their midst a messenger

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah.

2:129. Our Lord! And raise up in their midst

1. a messenger
2. from among them who shall recite unto them

1. Thy revelations-- [āyātika](#),
2. and shall instruct them
3. in the Scripture -- [l-kitāba](#)
4. and in wisdom -- [wal-ḥik'mata](#)
5. and shall PURIFY THEM --
6. [wayuzakkīhim](#) -- and purify them.

1. Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Mighty, Wise.

2. innaka anta al Azeezul hakeem

<http://beta.quran.com/en/2/120-130/#129/>

in a point form

ABRAHAM SAID

Our Lord! And raise up in their midst

A MESSENGER [a]

(1) **THY REVELATIONS**, [b] [plural];

▪
▪

(2) and shall instruct them

(3) in the Scripture [c]

(4) and in wisdom [d]

⋮
⋮
⋮

(5) and shall **PURIFY THEM**. [e]

Lo! Thou, only Thou, art the Mighty, Wise.

2:130.

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

do you understand what he prayed for?

MAYBE NOT!!

compare

ABSENT - NOT MENTIONED

004:113 Section 17:

004:113 Khan

[snip]

-
- Allah has sent down to you
-
- the Book (The Qur'an);

-
- and Al-Hikmah;
- (snip),
-
- and taught you
- that which you knew not;
-
-
- **And Ever Great is the Grace of Allah**
- unto you (O Muhammad SAW).
-

note

ABSENT - NOT MENTIONED

did you know that 2--two of the most important things
MENTIONED @ 2:130, etc.,

were ABSENT - NOT MENTIONED
at all in the verse 004:113??

-
- **do you know what were THEY?**
- **and what did its absence ;**
- **mean in ISLAM?**
-

also compare with verses 2:151; 2:185; 3:164 ; 62:2.

please review and compare these verses with 4:113;
and note the difference.

also note what the followers of 004:113 were truly missing in ISLAM.

However, Allah Also Announced
His Own Decision.

ULTIMATELY, Allah had tied --
THE RELIGION OF ABRAHAM ;

TO THE ONE AND ONLY FAMILY --
after that of **ABRAHAM** namely:

- **THE FAMILY OF 'IMRAN;**
-
- **ABOVE (ALL HIS) CREATURES:**

- 'Alal 'AAlamiyn.

Was this a stumbling block in ISLAM??

Question

- IF NOT THEN, WHO
- was Imran [as]?

please note that ONLY ALLAH had established --

A HEREDITARY INSTITUTION IN ISLAM;

vis-à-vis

(3) And The Religion Of ABRAHAM [as];

(4) and the Family of ABRAHAM [as];

and then extended it to:

- the Family of 'Imran [pbuth] as well.

establishment of the Hereditary Institution /s In Islam:

- 6:86. And Ishmael
- Each one (of them)

- DID WE PREFER ABOVE (OUR) CREATURES,
- 'Alal 'AAlamiyn.

- 6:87. With some of

- their FOREFATHERS
- ^^^^

- and their OFFSPRING
- ^^^^

- and their BRETHREN;

.

Allah did not say THEREIN that Ishmael's family through Imran would be discontinued at sometime in the future.

That was not even an option in Allah's Final Commandment.

compare
descendants of ISHMAEL
FROM IMRAN

Then went Esau unto Ishmael,
(Genesis 28:9 KJVA)

Then went Esau unto Ishmael,
and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath
the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son,
the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

(Exodus 3:1 KJVA)
Now Moses kept

the flock of Jethro
his father in law,

the priest of Midian:
[an Ishmaelite IMAM]

and he led the flock to the backside of the desert,
and came to the mountain of God, []
even to Horeb.

(Exodus 6:20 KJVA)
And Amram took him Jochebed
his father's sister to wife;
and she bare him Aaron and Moses:

and the years of the life of Amram
were an hundred and thirty and seven years.
[13-thirteen_7-seven]

(Luke 1:5 KJVA)
There was in the days of Herod,
the king of Judaea,

a certain priest named Zacharias,
[kohen -- IMAM]

of the course of Abia: and his wife was
of the daughters of Aaron,

[son of Amram]

and her name was Elisabeth.
[mary's cousin];

(Luke 1:30 KJVA)
And the angel said unto her,
Fear not, **Mary:**
for thou hast found favour with God.

(Luke 1:31 KJVA)
And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb,
and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS.

(Luke 1:36 KJVA)
And, behold, thy cousin Elisabeth,
she hath also conceived a son in her old age:
and this is the sixth month with her,
who was called barren.

note again

Allah did not say THEREIN that Ishmael's family through Imran
would be discontinued at sometime in the future.

That was not even an option in Allah's Final Commandment.

compare
descendants of ISHMAEL
FROM ISHMAEL

THE DIVINE TEXT AND CONTEXT

- 3:33. Lo! Allah preferred Adam and Noah
- wa aala ibraahiyma

wa aala 'Imraana

- 'Alal 'AAlamiyn

- and the Family of Abraham

·

- AND THE FAMILY OF 'IMRAN
- ABOVE (ALL HIS) CREATURES:
- 'Alal 'AAlamiyn.

- Who was **IMRAN [as]**?
 - **[Pooya/Ali Commentary 3:35]**
 - o **Aqa Mahdi Puya says:**
- **There are three persons named Imran:**
- **The father of Musa and Harun.**
- **The father of Maryam (grandfather of Isa).**
- **THE FATHER OF ALI,**
- **the paternal uncle of the Holy Prophet,**
- **KNOWN AS ABU TALIB.**
- **So the descendants of Abraham [as] and Imran [as];**
- **have had a 2-fold **DIVINE** Preference above all mankind – 'Alal 'AAlamiyn.**
- **restricted to**
- **the family of Abraham [as]**
- **^^^^^^^^^^^^**

compare

naasa versus aala ibraahiyamal

mankind versus the family of Ibrahim

4:54
am **yaHsuduunan**

naasa 'Alaa maa
aataahumul-laahu
min faDlih*

faqad aataynaa [****ii--twice**]
aala ibraahiyamal

(4:54:12)
āla
(the) family

(4:54:13)
ib'rāhīma
(of) Ibrahim

4:54. Or are they jealous ;

of mankind-- **naasa** - because of

- that which Allah hath bestowed upon them [**naasa**];
- of His Bounty?

For We ****BESTOWED** upon [**i--once];

- **THE HOUSE OF;**
- **ABRAHAM (OF OLD);**
- the Scripture and wisdom,
- **AND WE **BESTOWED**
- **ON THEM** [**ii--twice]

- **A MIGHTY KINGDOM.**
- **wa aataynaahum** [**ii--twice]
mulkan 'AZiymaa

· 4:54.

· But indeed We have

- **given to**
- **Ibrahim's children**
- ^^^^^^^^^

- the Book and the wisdom,
- and We have given
- **THEM A GRAND KINGDOM .**
- ^^^^^^^^^

Shakir's Quran Translation

the family of Abraham;

- a great kingdom;

Sahih International

1. But we had already given the family of Abraham...

2. and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

Muhsin Khan

-Then We had already given the family of Ibrahim (Abraham);
-, and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

<http://quran.com/4/54>

4:54

- **AND WE **BESTOWED**
- **ON THEM** [****ii--twice**]

A MIGHTY KINGDOM.

- wa aataynaahum mulkan 'AZiymaa

+ plus

4:59

- wa ulil amri minkum;
- and those in authority amongst you

could they be connected?

ta'wiyilaa

4:59

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

1. unto Allah and the Last Day,
2. and remembereth Allah much

033:021

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

Sunnata Allāhi;
'Amru Allāhi
Qadarāan Maqdūrāan

..... That was Allah's way
the commandment of Allah
is certain destiny

COMBINED

moreover, these two dynamic verses - **COMBINED** ;
have permanently excluded ;
all outsiders from inheriting the Divine Offices.

THE QUR'ANIC TRADITION WAS / IS
A HEREDITARY INSTITUTION IN ISLAM

RAMADAN KAREEM

~
1433 (2012)
July 19, 2012

Allah REVEALED more than just the Holy Qur'an
during this Holy Month.

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

2:185.

- Shahru Ramaḍāna
- Al-Ladhī
- 'Unzila Fīhi

- Al-Qur'ānu [i]
- Hudan Lilnāsi [i]

- **Wa Bayyinātim [ii]**
- **Minal-Hudaá [ii]**

- **Wa Al-Furqān [iii]**

2:185.

The month of Ramadan
in which was revealed

1. the Qur'an, [i]
2. a guidance [i] for mankind,
-
1. **Wa Bayyinātim [ii]**
2. **Minal-Hudaá [ii]**
-
1. and MANIFEST proofs [iii]
2. of the guidance [iii],
-
1. and the Criterion [snip];

- 6:86. And Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot .
- Each one (of them)
- DID WE PREFER ABOVE (OUR) CREATURES,
- 'Alal 'AAalamiyn.

6:86. And Ishmael

6:87

1. wa min aabaahim [a]
2. wa dhur-riy-yaatihim [b]
3. wa ikhwaanihim* [c]

-

 1. wajtabaynaahum
 2. wa hadaynaahum
 3. ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiym

6:87. With some of

- their FOREFATHERS [a]
- ^^^^
- and their OFFSPRING [b]
- ^^^^
- and their BRETHREN; [c]
- ^^^^^
- and We chose them
- and guided them
- 3. ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiym
unto a straight path.
- ^^^^
- 6:88.
- Such is the guidance of Allah
- wherewith He guideth
- whom He will of His bondmen.
- 6:89.

- Those are they unto whom
- We gave the Scripture
- **AND COMMAND**
- **^^^^^^**
- and Prophethood.
- 6:90. Those are they whom Allah guideth,
- **SO FOLLOW**
- **THEIR GUIDANCE.**
- **^^^^^^^^^^^^^^**
- [Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

in my humble opinion, the verses 6:86 -- 90 : undoubtedly stipulated Allah's specific Guidance for muslims for all times to come.

was salaam,

ali kenadian
canada

- Please forward to:
- Shaykh-ul-Islam, Dr Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri
- 365 M, Model Town Lahore
- Ph: 0092.42.35169111, 111.140.140
- Email: tehreek@minhaj.org
- Website: <http://www.minhaj.org/>
- Minhajul-Quran Bangalore (E M T)
- Please forward to:
- Shaykh-ul-Islam, Dr Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri
- Minhaj-ul-Quran International UK (MQI UK)
 - o Spokesman MQI UK : Shahid Mursaleen (shahid.mursaleen@minhajuk.org)
 - o President of MQI Advisory Board: Dr Zahid Iqbal (zahid.iqbal@minhajuk.org)
 - o MQI London (london@minhajuk.org)

phase 2 of my reply
ali kenadian

NO MENTION OF KHILAFAT OF HAZRAT ALI [AS]

[1]. Reality of Hadith e Qirtas قرطاس

Dr.Tahir-ul-Qadri's powerful Introductory Remarks
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=av84N3E_WpU&feature=related ;

[2]. Part 093 - Ghadeer Khum, Hadees Mola Ali -

By Tahir ul Qadiri

http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=0o_5qWqOwVM

[3]. Imam E Mola Ali Or Hadith e Qirtas.flv

By Tahir ul Qadiri

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IaHjlNtZGYw>

my QUR'AN - based reply:

re: 'Khilafat' in the Holy QUR'AN

6:90. Those are they whom Allah guideth,

- **SO FOLLOW**
- **THEIR GUIDANCE.**
- ^^^^^^^^^^^^^
- [Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

INSHA'ALLAH the following;
MOSTLY QUR'AN based presentation;

will add / present a new viewpoint ;
perhaps, unknown to you both.

and INSHA'ALLAH IT will perhaps remove some of the long held misconceptions;
among all muslims and also heal / reunite the fractured UMMAH.

WHO WAS HZT. ABRAHAM [AS]?

according to the Holy QUR'AN ONLY:

HZT. ABRAHAM [AS]

- **WAS AN IMAM [i] -- [2:124];**
for mankind ;

HZT. ABRAHAM [AS]

- was also
A SHIA -- [ii] -- (37:83);

ONLY THE HOLY IMAM [SA]

- **IS THE UMMAT --**
- **a NATION [iii]**

Nahl Surah (16)
016:120

- 16:120 in-na ibraahiyma
- kaana um-matan;
-
- Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham)
- was an **UMMAT -- a NATION [iii];**

-
- **qaanital ; [iv]**
- **lil-laahi Haniyfa**
- **obedient to -- ; [iv]**
- **lil-laahi Haniyfa**
-

16:121

1. **shaakiral lian'Umih***
2. **ijtabaahu**
3. **wa hadaahu**
4. **ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiyam**

016:121 Pickthal

1. **Thankful for His bounties;**
2. **He chose him**

3. **and He guided him**
-
-
1. **ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiym**
2. **unto a straight path.**

Allah's Guidance was clear cut.

1. **Ummatan Wasaṭāan;**
2. **'mediating community' ;**
3. **An-Nāsi.**

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

002:143

Wa Kadhalika Ja`alnākum ;
'Ummatan Wasaṭāan ;
 Litakūnū **Shuhadā'a`** `Alaá An-Nāsi....;

Wa Yakūna **Ar-Rasūlu`** `Alaykum **Shahīdāan;**

002:143

Thus We have made you a Wasat ;

'Ummatan Wasaṭāan
 'mediating community';
 that you be witnesses over mankind ;

and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) ;
 be a witness over you.

compare

- 16:120 in-na ibraahiyma
- kaana um-matan;
-
- Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham)
- was an **UMMAT -- a NATION** [iii];

[Pooya/Alī Commentary 2:143]

To understand this verse it is necessary to know the meanings of some important words and phrases used in it.

(1) *Ummat* does not always mean a community or a nation.

- In verse 120 of al Nahl it refers to a single individual-
- Verily Ibrahim was a people (*ummat*) obedient to Allah.

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

• The holy Imams -- (*ummat*)

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 2:2]

We are the witnesses of Allah,"
said Imam Ali bin Husayn al Zaynal Abidin
and Imam Ali ibna abi Talib.

The holy Imams are the *ummatan wasatan*..

V Mir Ahmad Ali writes in his Tafseer that:

Ummatan Wasatan mentioned in this Ayah and which means 'a middle nation' *is in reference to our Imams*. Therefore, they shall be the witness for the people and the Holy Prophet (*saww*) will be their witness.

And according to 2:143

the Holy Prophet (saww)
REMAINS SIMILARLY PRESENT
WITH EVERY HOLY IMAM UNTIL
THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
TO BEAR WITNESS OVER THEM ALL.

It is a serious matter for an intelligent study of the personality of the Holy Prophet that when the Word of God so strongly establishes the spiritual or the essential existence of his presence during all times and in all places

essential existence

4:41. But how (will it be with them) when We bring of every people a witness, and We bring thee (O Muhammad) a witness against these?
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

[S.V. Mir Ahmed Ali, Comm. #530 re: 4:41 & #1201 re: 16:89, pp. 376 & 865-66]

The essential existence of the Holy Prophet with all apostles and in all times, has been referred to in 2:143; 16:84,89 -- [ibid. pp. 376].

HQ. 016.089 And (bethink you of) the day when We raise in every nation a witness against them of their own folk, AND WE BRING THEE (MUHAMMAD) AS A WITNESS against these. And We reveal the Scripture unto thee as an exposition of all things, and a guidance and a mercy and good tidings for those who have surrendered (to Allah).

http://www.geocities.ws/kenadian2003/2zohurulhoque_multifacetedclaim_iv.htm

ali kenadian

note

however; all the original terms & **CONCEPTS** cited above and below, e.g.,

HZT. ABRAHAM [AS]

- **WAS AN IMAM [i]** -- [2:124];
for mankind ;

HZT. ABRAHAM [AS]

- was also
A SHIA -- [ii] -- (37:83);

(37:83:3)
shī'atihi [ii]

important

were **ALSO** revealed exclusively

for Hzt. IMAM Abraham [as] ;

1. **Wa_Min_Dhurriyat;**
2. **And of my offspring/ ;**
3. **DESCENDANTS [pbuth] ;**

by Allah in the Holy QUR'AN ;

they were all confined to that ;
one Holy Family [pbuth];

so that mankind would have no
arguments afterwards.

consequently, making every aspect of

HIS **REVELATION** ;

involving the said QUR'ANIC TERMS & CONCEPTS;

**ABSOLUTELY DIVINE
IN NATURE;**

for all eternity to come;

please REVIEW and study the above.

this is not about blind faith and fanaticism or whatever.

simply, it is the ONLY revealed truth!!

The Quranic Arabic Corpus

(37:83:1)
wa-inna
And indeed,

(37:83:2)
min
among

(37:83:3)
shī'atihi

(37:83:4)
la-ib'rāhīma
(was) surely Ibrahim,

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=37&verse=83>

WARNING

(37:83:3)
shī'atihi

note **[1-3]**

the same word had been used 3 times

in the Holy QUR'AN

Noun

(6:65:17) shiya'an (into) sects

(6:159:6) shiya'an sects

| | |
|--|--|
| (15:10:6) shiya‘i | the sects |
| (19:69:5) shī‘atin | sect |
| (28:4:8) shiya‘an | (into) sects |
| (28:15:14) shī‘atihi | his party |
| **[1]** | **[1]** |
| (28:15:21) shī‘atihi | his party |
| **[2]** | **[2]** |
| (30:32:6) shiya‘an | sects |
| (34:54:8) bi-ashyā‘ihim | with their kind |
| (37:83:3) shī‘atihi | his kind |
| **[3]** | **[3]** |
| [DELIBERATE distortion & mistranslation, [ali kenadian]? | [DELIBERATE distortion & mistranslation, [ali kenadian]? |
| (54:51:3) ashya‘akum | your kinds |

[http://corpus.quran.com/qurandictionary.jsp?q=\\$yE#%2837:83:3](http://corpus.quran.com/qurandictionary.jsp?q=$yE#%2837:83:3)

who or what would you really attribute this kind of DELIBERATE distortion & mistranslation to, [ali kenadian]?

Bahraini and Saudi Forces Burn Quran and Demolish Mosques in Bahrain

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k24IAv_Ebv0

Burning the Quran in Bahrain

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=nAFtJrqSWXw>

تقرير المنار عن حرق المصحف في البحرين على يد آل سعود

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KZUk7HoZVkw&feature=endscreen&NR=1>

[QuranComplex, Zekr](#)

The Quranic Arabic Corpus

appears to a fully WAHHABI oriented project :

namely, QuranComplex;

<http://www.qurancomplex.com/default.asp?l=eng>

QuranComplex,

Ministry of Islamic Affairs, Endowments, Call and Guidance --

(the holy Qur'an -- english translation of the meanings and commentary)

REVISED AND EDITED by the presidency of islamic researches, IFTA, call and guidance --

king fahd holy Qur'an printing press -- comm. -- #3715 pp. 1251, 1410 H.

please exercise your utmost discretion, [ali kenadian] .

"his" refers to Noah,

HQ:

Wa Inna Min SHIAT **IHI La_**ibrahima

(37:83).

and indeed of **his SHIA** was **THAT_LA_**ibrahima

[OF HIS SHIA--PATH/PARTY]; [translation ali kenadian]

compare

(37:83:4)

la-ib'rāhīma

(was) surely Ibrahim,

compare

037:083 Maulana And surely of **his party** was Abraham.

037:083 Sherali And, verily, of **his party** was Abraham;

<http://quran.com/37>

"his" refers to Noah,

37. 83:

C4085. In "followed his way", the pronoun "his" refers to Noah, "he", of verse 81 above.

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

037:083 Khan And, verily, among those who followed his [Nuh's (Noah)] way (Islamic Monotheism) was Ibrahim (Abraham).

Bismillah & my Ahlul-Bayt

- **THE HOLY PROPHET [SAS]:**
-
- **I remind you**
 -
- **in the name of Allah**
- **about my Ahlul-Bayt;**

like it or not, but as soon as you and every other muslim present on the face of this planet and elsewhere too, utters the Divine word namely,

1. **Bismillah ;**
 -
 - 1. **'my Ahlul-Bayt' is also**
 - 2. **INVOKED SIMULTANEOUSLY;**
 - 3. **or instantaneously;**

REVIEW the evidence:

**Anaam Surah (6)
6:118**

**fa kuluu mim-maa
dhukirasmul-laahi 'Alayhi ;**

condition

in kuntum bi aayaatihii mu'miniyn
<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/006/c6.htm>

006:118

So eat of that

- **dhukirasmul-laahi 'Alayhi ;**
- **on which ALLAH'S NAME ;**
- **has been MENTIONED**

condition

- if you are believers
- in **HIS AYAT.**

compare

006:118 Pickthal

Eat of that over which

THE NAME OF ALLAH
hath been mentioned,
Dhukirasmullāhi

condition

- if ye are believers

IN HIS REVELATIONS
HIS SIGNS
Bi'āyātihi

this EXHORTATION applied to your daily lives and living.

Allah also says in the Holy Qur'an:

Quranic Arabic Corpus

Chapter (1) sūrat I-fātiḥah (The Opening)

1:1

to top

[Transliteration](#)

Bismi Allahi

<http://quran.com/1>

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp>

(1:1:1)

bis'mi

In (the) name

(1:1:2)

I-lahi

(of) Allah,

make the connection

Then he [THE HOLY PROPHET] praised Allah and reminded Him, and then said: "O' people! Behold! It seems the time approached when I shall be called away (by Allah) and I shall answer that call.

Behold! I am leaving for you two precious things.

- a. First of them is the book of Allah
- b. in which there is light and guidance...
- c. The other one is my Ahlul-Bayt.
- d. I remind you in the name of Allah about my Ahlul-Bayt.
- e. I remind you in the name of Allah about my Ahlul-Bayt.
- f. I remind you in the name of Allah about my Ahlul-Bayt. (three times)."

Sunni Reference: Sahih Muslim, Chapter of the virtues of the companions, section of the virtues of Ali, 1980 Edition Pub. in Saudi Arabia, Arabic version, v4, p1873, Tradition #36.

- a. I remind you in the name of Allah about my Ahlul-Bayt.
 - My Ahlul-Bayt are like the Ark of Noah

evidence

noah's ark

Surat Hūd (Hud) -

11:37. Build the ship under

- Our eyes [plural]
- and by Our inspiration, [plural]
- and speak not unto Me [singular]

on behalf of those who do wrong.
Lo! they will be drowned.

11:41

wa qaal

arkabuu fiyhaa

bismil-laahi

majraahaa wa mursaahaa*
in-na rab-biy la gafuurur raHiym

11:41.

And he said:

Embark therein!

In the name of Allah

be its course and its mooring.
Lo! my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

Pickthal's Quran Translation

****amril-laahi**

11:43. min amril-laahi il-laa mar raHim*;

from the commandment of Allah
save him on whom He hath had mercy.

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 11:43]

Aqa Mahdi Puya says:

A very few believed Nuh and joined him in the ark. The great flood destroyed all save those in the ark.

Keeping this in view the Holy Prophet said:

My Ahl ul Bayt are like the ark of Nuh.

Whoso boards on it is saved, and whoso stays behind is drowned and lost.
Very few among the followers of the Holy Prophet adhere to his Ahl ul Bayt.

the Prophet (PBUH&HF) stated:

**"Behold! My Ahlul-Bayt are like the Ark of Noah.
Whoever embarked in it was SAVED,
and whoever turned away from it was PERISHED."**

Sunni references: al-Mustadrak, by al-Hakim, v2, p343, v3,
pp 150-151 on the authority of Abu Dhar. al-Hakim said this

tradition is authentic (Sahih).

Fadha'il al-Sahaba, by Ahmad Ibn Hanbal, v2, p786

<http://kanizereza.weebly.com/quran-and-ahlulbait.html>

[a]

11:43.

****amril-laahi**

min amril-laahi il-laa mar raHim*;

from the commandment of Allah
save him on whom He hath had mercy.

compare

and Noah

and the Family of Abraham

- ****min amril-laah***

****min amril-laah***

[b]

11:73

1. qaaluu a ta'Ājabiyna
2. **min amril-laah***
3. **raHmatul-laahi**

1. **wa barakaatuhuu**
2. 'Alaykum
3. **ahlal bayt***

- 1. in-nahuu Hamiydum majiyd

011:073

011:073 Khan

1. They said: "Do you wonder at
2. the Decree of Allah?
3. The Mercy of Allah

○

1. and His Blessings
2. be on you,
3. O the family
4. [of Ibrahim (Abraham)].

- in-nahuu Hamiydum majiyd

- Surely, He (Allah) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

- - 011:
 - 07
 - 3

011:073

do you know what these QUR'ANIC numbers represent in the true Islam, especially in this day and age??

Hzt. Noah [as] & Hzt. Abraham [as]

1. 11:43. **min amril-laah***
2. 11:73. **min amril-laah***

clearly translate into:

- 4:54 and 4:59 namely:
-
- "wa ulil amri minkum"
- in Islam.

could they also be connected?

ta'wiytaa
4:59

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

1. unto Allah and the Last Day,
2. and remembereth Allah much

033:021

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

Sunnata Allāhi;
'Amru Allāhi
Qadarāan Maqdūrāan

..... That was Allah's way
the commandment of Allah
is certain destiny

Sunnata Allāhi;

*** 'Amru Allāhi
Qadarāan Maqdūrāan

11:73 .

1. **min amril-laah***
2. **raHmatul-laahi ;**
-
1. **wa barakaatuhuu ;**
2. **'Alaykum ;**
3. **ahlal bayt***

make the connection

4:59 · wa ulil amri minkum;

WITH

naasa versus **aala ibraahiymal**
mankind versus **the family of Ibrahim**

4:54

- wa aataynaahum ** [i]
mulkan 'AZiymaa
- AND WE BESTOWED** [i]
- ON THEM
- A MIGHTY KINGDOM.

4:59
[and obey]

“wa ulil amri minkum” in Islam.

LOOK at Allah's command
and its unambiguous Stipulation

CONDITION:

if ye believe in

Allah and the Last Day

RESULT:

ta'wiylaa
4:59

make the connection

the Book, Al-Hukm and Prophethood;

6:89

- ulaaikal-ladhiyna aataynaahum ** [ii]
- 1. ul kitaaba
- 2. wal Hukma
- 3. wan nubuw-wah*

They are those whom We gave ** [ii]

- the Book,

Al-Hukm

- [the Authority /
- the Command];
-
- and Prophethood

(6:89:5)

- wal-h.uk'ma
- and the judgment;

(12:40:17)

- I-h.uk'mu
- (is) the command

NOT SUBJECT TO

- private
- interpretation

(2 Peter 1:20 RNKJV)

Knowing this **FIRST**,

1. that no prophecy
2. of the scripture
3. is of any private
4. interpretation.

MEANING:

min amril-laah;

ahlal bayt;

wa ulil amri minkum;

- **Al-Hukm [Authority / Command];**
 - and the physical **AMR of Allah;**
 - have all descended together
- in the MIGHTY KINGDOM ;

mentioned last

1. the Book,
2. Al-Hukm
3. **and Prophethood;**

6:89

- **and Prophethood;**

QUESTION

**Do You Know Why
The Prophethood
was mentioned
LAST in the above
QUR'ANIC sequence????**

4:59

[and obey]

“wa ulil amri minkum” in Islam.

**[1]
4:54**

- which He Bestowed
- upon the Family of
- Abraham [as] ;

[2]
6:89

- and the Blessings Allah
- conferred upon
- the Family of
- Abraham [as].

[3]
Hadith

- **the Prophet (PBUH&HF) stated:**
 - I remind you in the name of Allah
 - about my Ahlul-Bayt.
 - My Ahlul-Bayt are like the Ark of Noah

Sunni Reference: Sahih Muslim,
Chapter of the virtues of the companions,
section of the virtues of Ali,
1980 Edition Pub.
in Saudi Arabia,
Arabic version,
v4, p1873, Tradition #36.

question

- min amril-laah*

in the light of the Qur'anic verses 4:54 and 4:59, etc.,
could the above divine term namely;

- min amril-laah*

also be extended and applied to :

- the 'KHILAFAT' ;

vis-à-vis

o “wa ulil amri minkum” in Islam??

• ta'wilyaa 4:59.. ..

• EXPLAINED

• 3:33.

1. Lo! Allah preferred
2. **Adam**
3. **and Noah**

•

1. **and the Family of Abraham**

•

1. **wa aala 'Imraana**
2. **and the Family of 'Imran**
3. **above (all His) creatures.**
4. **· 'Alal 'AAlamiyn**

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 3:33]
In this verse Adam and Nuh
are mentioned by their names,

- **whereas Ibrahim and Imran ;**
are mentioned with reference ;
- **to their posterity.**

The Holy Prophet and his Ahl ul Bayt are in the posterity of Ibrahim,
therefore, in the light of this verse,
they are chosen in preference
to all the created beings.

They are superior to every human being.
(Tafsir Durr al Manthur; and Mawahib al Ladunniya).

Ja-`ilun Fil-'Ardi Khali-fatan
placed on earth KHALIFA

chronologically speaking, even **BEFORE** the physical ADVENT ;
of the above PREFERRED individuals and the said Holy families ;
above (all His) creatures -- 'Alal 'AAlamiyn;

Allah had already expressed His INTENT to PLACE the 1st KHALIFAH IN THE EARTH, namely - Adam,

- whom, Allah went on to teach ;
- the NAMES OF THE 5-FIVE HOLY ONES ;
- vis-à-vis **Noor-e-Panjetan Pak [pbuth]**.

- **remember that it was ;**
- **the 1st DIVINE LESSON ;**
-
- and that too to His FIRST creation viz.,
-
- Adam [as] vis-à-vis the 1st. KHALIFAH;

- AND AFTER ACQUIRING THE DIVINE
- KNOWLEDGE OF :
- THE NAMES OF THE 5-FIVE HOLY ONES --

- the angels were commanded to prostrate to ADAM;
-
- [and THE 5-FIVE HOLY ONES] ;
- [who were also present then].

Allah incorporated

1. **# 5-five,**
2. **#14--fourteen**
3. **& # 19--nineteen**

in His very first Revelation.

8. The famous first revelation (96:1-5) consists of 19 nineteen words.

points

'ALAQ SURAH (96)

1. **iqra' bismi rabbikalladhiy ;**
2. **iqra' wa rabbukal akram;**
3. **alladhiy 'Allama bil qalam;**

bismillaahirraHmaanirraHiym

96-1 iqra' bismi rabbikalladhiy khalaq;

96-2 khalaqal insaana min 'Alaq ;

96-3 iqra' wa rabbukal akram ;

96-4 alladhiy 'Allama bil qalam ;

96-5 'Allamal insaana maa lam ya'Alam ;

5-five

1. Read: In the name of thy Lord Who;
2. Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous;
3. Who teacheth by the pen;

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

- 96: 1. Read: In the name of thy Lord Who createth,
96: 2. Createth man from a clot.
96: 3. Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous,
96: 4. Who teacheth by the pen,
96: 5. Teacheth man that which he knew not

5-five

then there was a gap of some 10 years.

the remaining 14 verses [7--seven x 2], were revealed later;

[thus making a total of 19--nineteen]

19--nineteen

96-19

kallaa laa tuTi'Àhu

- wasjud waqtarib

096:019 nineteen

Nay, Obey not thou him.

- Fall prostrate
- and draw near

VERY IMPORTANT

The Revelation of the Holy QUR'AN begins with

1. **a total of # 5-five verses;**
-
1. this is the divine symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
2. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;
- the remaining
- **14 [7--seven x 2] verses;**
- & 15:86,87;
- **that is 7--seven of the oft-repeated;**

14 [7--seven x 2]

Sab`āam Minal-Mathānī
seven of the oft-repeated

(15:87:3)
sab`an
seven

(15:87:4)
mina
of

15:87:5)
l-mathānī
the oft-repeated

MEANING:

1. **RE: THE HOLY IMAMAT;**
2. Fatiha Surah (1) verses 1-7

15. 87:
C2008. The Seven Oft-repeated Verses are usually understood to be the Opening Sura, the Fatiha. They sum up the whole teaching of the Qur-an. [snip].
[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

1. and the Surah 96
2. concludes with verse
3. **# 19--nineteen;**
4. wherein we are commanded to

1. **wasjud PROSTRATE!**

2. and draw near?

QUESTION

To Whom Were We Commanded
To Prostrate And Draw Near?

Allah incorporated

- # 5-five;
- # 14 [7--seven x 2] ;
- & # 19--nineteen;

in His very first Revelation.

USE your intelligence.

S V Mir Ahmad Ali writes in his Tafseer:

1. that laylatil qadr
2. stands for the Holy Prophet
3. and his Ahl ul Bayt.

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 97:1]

Qadr is power, honour, glory, grandeur.

Laylatil Qadr means the night of power or grandeur.

Jalal al Din al Suyuti,

- in Durr al Manthur, says that laylatil
- qadr stands for the Holy Prophet
- and his Ahl ul Bayt.

<http://www.almujtaba.com/articles/ramadhan/001052.html>

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 97:1]

Imam Muhammad bin Ali al Baqir said:

**"Present this surah as a decisive argument
for the continuity of the divine vicegerency
on the earth."**

make the connection

19--NINETEEN

Muddath-thir Surah (74)

74:30

'Alayhaa
tis'Ata 'Ashar

Above it/HER
'Alayhaa
19--NINETEEN

[compare](#)
[\[\(3:37:12\)](#)
['alayhā](#)
[upon her\]](#)

[compare](#)
[\[Hiya -- SHE--74:31\]](#)

compare

1. Nafsin
2. `Alayhā Ĥāfiżun
over HER

'In Kullu Nafsin Lammā `Alayhā Ĥāfiżun
(86:4). *There is no soul but has over HER a guardian*

[compare](#)
[\[\(3:37:12\)](#)
['alayhā](#)
[upon her\]](#)

Nafsin Alayhaa hafiz

There is no (human) *Nafs* but over her is a protector.

<http://www.islamawakened.com/quran/86/4/default.htm>

Dr. Kamal Omar (3:37:12) *'alayhā* upon her;

(86:4).

(24:9:5) *'alayhā* (be) upon her;

<http://corpus.quran.com/search.jsp?q=upon%20her>

074:031

- Number;
- Similitude;

6. Wa Mā Ya`lamu Junūda
Rabbika
'Illā Huwa

(9:61:6)
huwa
He is

(28:16:11)
huwa
He (is)

(2:29:1)
huwa
He

None knoweth the hosts of

Rabbika
thy Lord

'Illā Huwa
save HE IS.

7. Wa Mā
Hiya -- SHE

['Alayhaa--74:30]

'Illā Dhikraá Lilbashari

Hiya -- SHE is naught else than a
Dhikraá--Reminder unto mortals.

QUR'AN Translation
ali kenadian

`Alayhā -- upon her - [Mary]

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=3&verse=37#%283:37:1%29>

[\(3:37:12\)](#)

[`alayhā](#)

[upon her](#)

1. Kullamā Dakhala **`Alayhā**
2. Zakariyā **Al-Mihrāba**
3. Wajada **`Indahā Rizqāa**

-
- 1. **Whenever Zachariah went**
- 2. **into the sanctuary where she was,**
- 3. **he found that in her presence**
- 4. **was provision/sustenance.**

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=3&verse=37#%283:37:1%29>

he (masculine) - huwa;
she (feminine) - hiya;

d) Detached Pronouns

Masculine

هُوَ (huwa) - He / It (singular) (3rd person)

هُمْ (hum) - They (plural) (3rd person)

Feminine

هِيَ (hiya) - She / It (singular) (3rd person)

هُنَّ (hunna) - They (plural) (3rd person)

Source: <http://www.islamictreasure.com/learn-arabic-grammar-lesson-5/#ixzz21gx391jQ>

he (masculine) - huwa; she (feminine) - hiya;

Hiya (Arabic: She)

compare

97-1 innaa anzalnaahu / him/it

97-5 salaamun hiya she

PRON – 3rd person feminine singular personal pronoun

(12:26:2)

hiya [She](#)

Surat al-Qadr, The Sura of Destiny(listen to two versions)

1. 97-1 innaa anzalnaahu fiy laylatil qadr
We sent him/it down on the night of destiny

.....

5. 97-5 salaamun hiya Hatta maTla'll fajr
Peace she is until the rise of dawn

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/097/c97.htm>

<http://www.onbeing.org/program/spirit-islam/feature/sound-suras/1356>

1. Inna
anzalna
hu
fi
laylati l-qadr

indeed
we sent down
him/it
on
the night of qadr

5. salamun hiya
hatta
matla'i l-fajr

peace she
until
the break of dawn

therefore, what was the primary

**TAWIL_SIGNIFICANCE
of 19--nineteen
in the Holy QUR'AN??**

EVIDENCE

**Wa Mā Ya`lamu Junūda Rabbika
'Illā Huwa [1]
(74:31).**

**None knoweth the hosts of thy Lord
save HE IS [1]**

**`Alayhā
[2]**

ON HER

055.026

Kullu Man

**`Alayhā
[2]**

**Everyone that is
thereon/ON HER
[the earth]**

`Alayhā [2]

compare

**[2]
Hiya (Arabic: She)**

feminine gender

**'Alayhaa [i]
tis'Ata 'Ashar**

**Above it/HER
19--NINETEEN**

**(3:37:12)
'alayhā
upon her**

[Hiya [ii] -- SHE--74:31]

Wa Mā

- [2]
- **hiya**

-- SHE

'Illā Dhikraá Lilbashari

['Alayhaa--74:30]

PERSONIFICATION THE FEMININE GENDER

Huwa (He) and Hiya (She)

1. Falammā Jā'ahum Bi'āyātinā 'Idhā Hum

Minhā Yadhākūna

(43:47).

But when he brought them Bi'āyātinā--Our revelations,
HER/THEM -- Minhā, they laughed at;

(33:37:29) *min'hā* [from her](#);

(2:74:20) *min'hā* [from them](#)

(2:74:24) *min'hu* [from it](#)

(2:74:27) *min'hā* [from them](#)

evidence

in the feminine gender

QUR'AN CHAPTER 2:
AL-BAQARA (THE COW)
Verse 48

1. Nafsun[a];
2. `An Nafsin[b];
3. Minhā[a];
4. Minhā[b];

Wa Āttaqū Yawmāan Lā
Tajzī Nafsun [a] `An

- **Nafsin [b]**

Shay'āan Wa Lā Yuqbalu
Minhā[a] Shafā`atun Wa Lā
Yu'ukhadhu Minhā[b] `Adlun
Wa Lā Hum Yunṣarūna

(48).

And guard yourselves against
a day when no soul[a] will in
aught avail another

- **soul [b]**
- **[correction, ali
kenadian]** ,
-

nor will intercession be
accepted from her[a], nor will
compensation be received
from her[b], nor will they be
helped.

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/002/002-048.htm>

1. Nafsun[a];
2. `An Nafsin[b];
3. Minhā[a];
4. Minhā[b];

Dr. Kamal Omar And guard against the Day when no **Nafs[a]** (self) shall serve as a substitute for another **Nafs[b]** at all; nor shall intercession be accepted **from her[a]**; nor shall ransom be taken **from her[b]**; nor shall they be provided assistance.

[Progressive Muslims]

- And beware of a Day where no soul[a]
- can avail another soul,[b]

Abdul Majid Daryabadi And fear a Day whereon not in aught shall a soul [a] satisfy for a soul[b]

Syed Vickar Ahamed Then guard yourself against a Day when one soul [a] shall be of no use to another nor shall intervention be accepted **for her[b]**, nor shall any compensation be taken **from her[b]** nor shall anyone be helped (from outside).

Bilal Muhammad Guard against a day when one soul[a] will not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted **for her[b]**, nor will compensation be taken **from her[b]**, nor will they be helped.

<http://www.islamawakened.com/quran/2/48/default.htm>

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

akbaru

43:48

1. wa maa nuriyhim
2. min **aayat**in il-laa

- [2]
- **hiya**

1. **akbaru**
2. min **ukhtihaa**

greater

043:048

1. And WE showed them not
2. of the Ayah (sign) **BUT**

- [2]
- **hiya**
- **SHE was**

1. **greater**
2. **than HER SISTER**

(74:35)

1. **'Innahā[iii]**
2. **La'ifdaá**
3. **Al-Kubar**

(74:35)

- **Inna~~haa~~[iii]/**
- **verily IT/**
- **SHE is**
- **of the Greatest.**

compare
74:35

in-nahaa la iHdal kubar

- *innahā* Indeed, she;
- *innahā* that she
-
- (15:60:4) *innahā* that she
- (27:43:8) *innahā* Indeed, she
-
- (74:35:3)
l-kubari
(of) the greatest,

074:035

Yusuf Ali:
This is but one of the mighty (*portents*),

Pickthal:
Lo! this is one of the greatest (*portents*)

**additional facts for your perusal
& verification**

1. Sūrat al-‘Alaq (العلق "The Clot"),
2. is the 96th sura or chapter of the Qur'an.
3. **It is composed of 19 Ayat (verses or "signs"),**
4. and is traditionally believed to have been revealed at Mecca at cave Hira.
5. It is sometimes also known as Sūrat al-Iqrā (اقرأ, "Read").
6. **The first five verses of this sura**
- 7.
8. are believed by nearly all sources, **to be the first verses of the Qur'an**
9. to be revealed to the Prophet Muhammad.^[citation needed]

<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Al-Alaq>

- **8. The famous first revelation (96:1-5)**
- **consists of 19 words.**
-
- **10. Sura 96, first in the chronological sequence,**
- **consists of 19 verses.**

<http://www.masjidtucson.org/quran/appendices/appendix1.html>

The First Revelation of Qur'an

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xg26XHalqbQ>

The First Revelation of Qur'an - YouTube



www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xg26XHalqbQ

26 Nov 2011 - 5 min - Uploaded by youkool432
Shaykh-ul-Islam Dr. Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri @ Peace for Humanity Conference | Muhammad (pbuh) the ...

The revelation of the Qur'an began in the laila al-qadr of Ramadan ..

The first revelation from Allah (swt) through the Angel Gibreal to Prophet Mohamed (saws) was the first five verses of Surah (chapter) Al-Alaq:

Since the Quran consists of 114 suras, a missing Basmalah should have resulted in a total of 113 Basmalahs in the Quran,

a number which is not a multiple of 19. Yet, there are 114 Basmalahs in the Quran.

As it turns out, the missing Basmalah is compensated for in Sura 27,

exactly 19 suras later if we start counting from 9. In other words, Sura 27 contains two Basmalahs, one at the beginning and the other in Verse 30.

8. The famous first revelation (96:1-5) consists of 19 words.

9. This 19-worded first revelation consists of 76 letters 19 x 4.

10. Sura 96, first in the chronological sequence, consists of 19 verses.

11. This first chronological sura is placed atop the last 19 suras.

<http://www.masjiduntucson.org/quran/appendices/appendix1.html>

http://www.discoveringislam.org/quran-in-english/quran_96.htm

http://www.discoveringislam.org/significance_of_no_19.htm

make the connection

'ALAQ SURAH (96)

[b]
bismillaahirraHmaanirraHiym

96-3 iqra wa rabbukal akram;
96: 3. Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous,

[a]
96-4 alladhiy Allama bil qalam;
96: 4. Who teacheth by the pen,

compare

[a]
i am the PEN
ana qalmun
Ali, son of Abu Talib

[b]
Ba of Bismillah -
The essence of the Quran

Ba of Bismillah -
The essence of the Quran



BA - THE ARABIC LETTER

The Arabic letter Ba (ب) is equivalent to the letter 'B' in the English alphabet. It is the second letter in Arabic. Ba in Arabic numerology which is known as Abjad, has the value of 2. This article is about the spiritual meaning of the letter Ba.

THE LETTER BA

INTRODUCTION

In the first Revelation received by Muhammad ﷺ from Allah through Jibraeel (ج) was

"Read: In the name of your Rabb..."
[Quran: Al Alaq Chapter 96]

Read what? Read ***Bismi Rabbik***. The verse points to the letter Ba (ب). Read: Ba (ب), Seen (س), Meem (م), ***Bismi***. The letter Ba is the first letter in the verse Bismillah, which is shown at the top of this page. Bismillah is the first verse in the Quran.

<http://www.meem40.pwp.blueyonder.co.uk/Ba.html>

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 1:1]

It is said that al Fatihah is the quintessence of the Quran,
and bismillahir rahmanir rahim is the essence of al Fatihah,
and the letter ba of bismillah
is the embodiment of bismillahir rahmanir rahim,
and the dot below the first letter
ba of bismillah
is the spirit of the first verse.

<http://www.al-islam.org/quran/process.asp?tAliCommentary=on&Sura=1&SavedSura=1&fAya=1&tAya>

Ali, son of Abu Talib;

1. "I am the dot below
2. the ba of bismillah";
3. **i am the PEN**

the first of the holy Imams,
had said:

"I am the dot below the ba of bismillah"

'ana nuqtatu ba-i-bismillah

ana qalmun

wa ana lauhun mahfuz

ana arshun

wa ana kursiun

wa ana samawat' --

'i am the point of the letter ba of bismillah.

i am the PEN

and i am the preserved tablet.

i am the 'arsh [throne],

and i am the kursi,

and i am the firmaments '

['the secret of ana'l-haqq,' pp. 20]

[ali kenadian--Ba of Bismillah],

with notes and introduction by khan sahib khaja khan b.a.,

-- sh. muhammad ashraf, kashmiri bazar -

lahore pakistan].

<http://www.islampub.com/books/sufism.html>

<http://www.al-islam.org/quran/process.asp?tAliCommentary=on&Sura=1&SavedSura=1&fAya=1&tAya>

http://www.geocities.ws/navali/ya_ali_madad.htm

aka ali kenadian

however, long before revelation of the final phase of Islam;

**similar concepts were known to be prevalent
in the biblical times and scriptures:**

EVIDENCE

It occurs 49 times

[7--seven x 7--seven]

the extraordinary points

2 REFERENCES

“As Jah.” BHSftn(Heb.), ki Yah; M(Heb.), beYah', “by Jah.”

Yah is the first half of the Tetragrammaton, **YHWH**.

It occurs 49 times in M distinguished **BY A POINT (MAPPIK)** in its second letter and once, in Ca 8:6, without the mappik. TLXXSyVg, “Jehovah.”

See Ex 15:2 ftn, “Jah”; App 1A.

“Jah.” Heb., Yah; the first occurrence of this abbreviation for the name “Jehovah.” See App 1A.

1A The Divine Name in the Hebrew Scriptures
Heb., יהוה (YHWH)

“Jehovah” (Heb., יהוה, YHWH), God’s personal name, first occurs in Ge 2:4. The divine name is a verb, the causative form, the imperfect state, of the Hebrew verb הוה (ha-wah', “to become”).

Yah is the first half of the tetragrammaton, YHWH.

It occurs 49 times in M
distinguished by a POINT [MAPPIK]

New World Translation of the Holy Scriptures—With References

It occurs 49 times in M
distinguished by a POINT [MAPPIK]

[compare -- IN ISLAM

[b]
Ba of Bismillah -
The essence of the Quran

the extraordinary points;

- 15:86,87;
- **that is 7--seven of the oft-repeated;**

His Highness the Aga Khan
is the **49TH HEREDITARY IMAM**
of the Shia Imami Ismaili Muslims

[7--seven x 7--seven]

•

compare

- **Extraordinary Points**

still others think the dots are only a device to aid the reader to remember some explanation the ancient Hebrews had connected with these words.

Concerning the extraordinary points, Gins, pp. 320,321 says . it will thus be seen that the points were regarded by the ancient authorities ..

And that the prophet ELIAS [ELIJAH] who is to solve all doubts and difficulties, will give his decision on them WHEN HE APPEARS.

[new world translation of the scriptures with references, 1984, pp.735, 1569].

question

therefore, how important was The DIVINE Knowledge of the **Noor-e-Panjetan Pak [pbuth]** in AL-ISLAM??

'Inni- Ja-`ilun Fil-'Ardi Khali-fatan ;

I am going to place in the earth a **khalif**,

Qa-la 'Inni- 'A`lamu Ma- La- Ta`lamu-na

He said: Surely I know what you do not know.

I-Baqarah

Wa 'Idh Qa-la Rabbuka Lilmala-'ikati

'Inni- Ja-`ilun Fi- Al-'Ardi Khali-fatan

Qa-lu- 'Ataj`alu Fi-ha- Man Yufsidu Fi-ha- Wa Yasfiku Ad-Dima-'a

Wa Nah^nu Nusabbih^u Bih^amdika Wa **Nuqaddisu** Laka

Qa-la 'Inni- 'A`lamu Ma- La- Ta`lamu-na

(30).

002:030 Shakir

And when your Lord said to the angels,

I am going to place in the earth a **khalif**,

they said: What! wilt Thou place in it such as shall
make mischief in it and shed blood,

- and we celebrate **Thy praise and extol Thy holiness?**
- **Qa-la 'Inni- 'A`lamu Ma- La- Ta`lamu-na**
- He said: Surely I know what you do not know.

Wa `Allama 'A-dama **AL-'ASMA-'A KULLAHA-**
Thumma `Aradahum `Alaá Al-Mala-'ikati

Faqa-la 'Anbi'u-ni-

Bi'asma-'i Ha-'uula-'
'In Kuntum S,a-diqi-na

(31).

And He taught Adam ALL THE NAMES,
then SHOWED THEM to the angels,

saying: Inform Me of

THE NAMES OF THESE,
if ye are truthful.

note

often times it is not enough to say or claim:

- i. **Wa Nah^nu Nusabbih^u Bih^amdika Wa Nuqaddisu Laka**
- ii. and we celebrate **Thy praise and extol Thy holiness?**

note

it is said that the angels were already pre-programmed to do all this;
until Ibliss disobeyed and became arrogant.

BUT:

Qa-la 'Inni- 'A`lamu Ma- La- Ta`lamu-na

He said: Surely I know what you do not know.

often times, even we human beings make similar mistakes;

AND *Fall Into The Same Trap;*

:

- *feeling somewhat conceited;*
- *even extolling our own self-righteousness;*
- *to the extent of generating*

FALSE adulation and adoration

- of others around us;

we feel highly elevated and deserving in our own eyes and theirs too.

and finally:

we judge Allah by our own standard.

however, were these not the very traits that caused down fall of Azazil / Azazel / Ibliss, a disbeliever turned Shaytan?

evidence

O Lucifer, son of the morning!

which didst weaken the nations!

(Isaiah 14:12 KJV) How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, **which didst weaken the nations!**

(Isaiah 14:13 KJV) For thou hast said in thine heart, **I will ascend into heaven,** I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

(Isaiah 14:14 KJV) I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High.

Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell,

(Isaiah 14:15 KJV) **Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell,** to the sides of the pit.

the Holy Qur'an also warned as follows:

- o wa man kaana **fiy haadhihii** a'Ámaa
- o And whoever is **in this**--blind

17:72

- wa man kaana fiy haadhihii a'Ámaa
- fa huwa fiyl aakhirati a'Ámaa
- **wa aDal-lu sabiylaa**
- And whoever is **blind in this,**
- he shall (also) be blind in the hereafter;
- **and more erring from the way.**
Shakir's Quran Translation

those who praise themselves for purity

004:049 Pickthal

Hast thou not seen those who praise themselves for purity? Nay, Allah purifieth whom He will, and they will not be wronged even the hair upon a date-stone.

and as such, producing Peshwa 12--Bara Imams ;

and / or some 12,000 Peshwa Imams ;

or even 120,000 Peshwa Imams, as claimed;

*basically amounts to nothing more than vanity
and empty boasting;*

however, with or without elections or whatever, *the muslim ummah*

in its entirety is simply incapable of producing an iota of

one single **roshan peshwa(imam-e-m obin-- Yasin 36:12);**

[emphasis added, ali kenadian].

most of all sunni muslims don't even know

what the QUR'ANIC term viz.,

imam-e-m obin-- Yasin 36:12, means?

let alone following the *imam-e-m obin -- Yasin 36:12.*
for their own good and SALVATION.

plus

God's Creation of Adam in His Image

1) Ibn `Ajibah writes in the explanation of this hadith [al-Mabahith al-Asliyyah, line 22: "And the reality of the human has a pattern in the Divine."]

The meaning of the Hadith "Indeed Allah created Adam in His image." [Sahih Muslim, righteousness, joining blood ties, and manners; prohibition from striking the face, hadith #4731].

<http://www.sunniforum.com/forum/showthread.php?10399-God-created-man-in-his-own-image>

“Allah created Adam in His own image”

(Genesis 1:26 KJV)

And God said,
Let us make man
in our image, ..
after our likeness:

(Genesis 1:27 KJV)

So God created man in his *own* image,
in the image of God created he him;
male and female
created he them.

compare

Narrated by: Abu Huraira
The Prophet said, "Allah created Adam in His picture

A: It is authentically reported from the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him)
in the Two Sahih (authentic) Books of Hadith

(i.e. Al-Bukhari and Muslim)that he (peace be upon him)

said: “Allah created Adam in His own image.”

In a narration by Ahmad and some scholars of Hadith,

the same Hadith reads:

“in the image of Al-Rahman (the Most Merciful)“.

In the first Hadith, the pronoun refers to Allah.

When He created him, He said (to him)

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

note again

it is said that the angels were already pre-programmed to celebrate, praise and extol ;

Allah's HOLINESS --

and although, they DID NOT understand its profound meaning and significance -- they claimed:

- i. Wa Nah^nu Nusabbih^u Bih^amdika Wa Nuqaddisu Laka
- ii. and we celebrate Thy praise and extol Thy holiness?

BUT:

Qa-la 'Inni- 'A`lamu Ma- La- Ta`lamu-na

He said: Surely I know what you do not know.

AQL--INTELLECT

whereas, 'the man' was given AQL--INTELLECT to reflect up on; contemplate and also RECOGNIZE Allah's Higher Purpose of creation;

ONLY by His Grace and infinite Mercy.

In Islam "...logic is an aspect of truth
and Truth (Al-Haqq) is a name of God."
(Nasr, Living Sufism).

[emphasis added, ali kenadian].

points

- 'Illā Bil-Ĥaqqi
- save with truth

- Biliqā'i Rabbihim
- in the meeting with their Lord.

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm

- i. 'Awalam Yatafakkarū
- ii. Fī 'Anfusihim

- iii. Have they not pondered
- iv. upon themselves / their SOULS ?

Allah created not the heavens and the earth,
and that which is between them,

- 'Illā Bil-Ĥaqqi
Wa 'Ajalin Musamman

- save with truth
and for a destined end.

But truly many of mankind are disbelievers

- Biliqā'i Rabbihim
- in the meeting with their Lord.

(8).

Truth (Al-Haqq) is a name of God."

question

WHAT was the real difference between THEM, if any?

- Bil-Ĥaqqi;
- Biliqā'i Rabbihim;

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm (8).

Concept of *Intellect* in Islam

www.islamfrominside.com/.../...

1 Dec 2003 – So the *intellect (Aql)* is the highest plane of man - it is the noblest part of man - it encompasses reason and logic and it stands above the ego.

"The first thing created by God was the Intellect" (Prophetic hadith)

In Islam "...logic is an aspect of truth
and Truth (Al-Haqq) is a name of God."
(Nasr, Living Sufism).

"O Ali, Since mankind seeks to come near to their Creator through all kinds of piety, bring yourself close to Him through activities of the intellect, so that you may arrive there before all of them." (hadith)

<http://www.islamfrominside.com/Pages/Articles/The%20Concept%20of%20Intellect%20in%20Islam.html>

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

In Islam "...logic is an aspect of truth
and Truth (Al-Haqq) is a name of God."
(Nasr, Living Sufism).

[emphasis added, [ali kenadian]

MAKE THE CONNECTION

**ALLAH'S GREATEST CREATION;
THE MAN HIMSELF;**

**The Dynamic Mystery
Behind The Original
Man's Divine Nature**

[1] Fiṭratallāhillatī
the nature of Allah,
in which

[2] Faṭaran-Nāsa
He hath ORIGINATED MAN

[3] `Alayhā
therein/IN HER

vis-à-vis

[Fiṭratallāhillatī
the nature of Allah]

QUESTION

-
- what was meaning of the above?
- how, when and where did Allah ORIGINATE ;
- THE HIGHEST AND THE GREATEST CREATION ;
- i.e., **HE WHO IS HIGH ABOVE ALL ELSE,**
- **THE MAN HIMSELF?**
- from WHAT did Allah ORIGINATE--Faṭaran-Nāsa MAN?
- IN WHAT DID ALLAH ORIGINATE HIM?
-

ALLAH'S ANSWER WAS:

[3]

[Fiṭratallāhillatī
the nature of Allah]

vis-à-vis

`Alayhā
therein/IN HER

the DIVINE Nature of HIS ORIGIN

- see how close Allah was to
- HIS HIGHEST
- and the GREATEST creation,
THE MAN HIMSELF.
-

MEANING:
ALLAH CREATED
THIS MAN

IN HIS DIVINE NATURE-

this was Allah's ORIGINAL CREATION;

1. IN WHOM, ALLAH INCORPORATED';
2. THE DIVINE REMEMBRANCE /
3. REMINDER OF THE HOLY
4. NOORANI PANJETAN PAK [pbuth].

[A]

1. [3]
[Fiṭratallāhillatī
the nature of Allah]
2. Faṭaran-Nāsa `Alayhā --
3. He hath **ORIGINATED**
4. **MAN IN HER --**
5. `Alayhā

[B]

- Lā Tabdīla Likhalqillāhi
- There is no altering Allah's creation.

COMPARE

HQ. 055.001
ar-Rahman -
ar-Rahmaan.

055.002
Hath MADE KNOWN the Qur'an. -
ALLAMAL Qur-'aan.

important

AFTER 055.002
ALLAMAL Qur-'aan.

(55:3:1)
khalāqa
He created

(55:3:2)
l-insāna
[the] man.

hearing - 2 ears;

and sight - 2 eyes;

and hearts - 1 heart;

total **5--five**

Small thanks give ye!

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=55&verse=2#%2855:2:1%29so>,

055:003

055:003 Khan He created man.

055:003 Maulana He created man,

MAKE THE CONNECTION

**RELIGION OF THE NOORANI
PANJETAN PAK**

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm

30

1. **Dhālika Ad-Dīnu Al-Qayyimu;**
 1. *Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim*
 2. That is the right religion;
 3. [of *Qayyim*]

compare

9:36 dhaalikad diynul qay-yim*

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm

1. Fa'aqim Wajhaka ;
2. Liddīni Ḥanīfāa;

- 1. (30:30:2)
wajhaka
your face

(30:30:3)
liddīni
to the religion

(30:30:4)
ḥanīfan
upright.

Ḥanīfāa

1. So set
2. **THY FACE**--Wajhaka ;
3. to the religion -- liddīni;
upright--Ḥanīfāa;

- 1. hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

1. this is the divine symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
2. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

○

1. Fa'aqim Wajhaka
2. Liddīni Ḥanīfāa
3. **Fiṭratallāhi Allatī**
4. **Faṭara An-Nāsa `Alayhā**
5. Lā Tabdīla Likhalqi Allāhi
6. **Dhālika Ad-Dīnu Al-Qayyimu**
7. Wa Lakinna 'Akthara An-Nāsi Lā Ya`lamūna

1. **So set THY FACE**--Wajhaka
(O Muhammad)
2. Liddīni Ḥanīfāa -- **to religion upright -**
3. **Fiṭratallāhi Allatī -- the nature of Allah,**
4. **Faṭaran-Nāsa `Alayhā -- in which He hath ORIGINATED man FROM HER -- .**

| | |
|---|---|
| (30). | 5. There is no altering (the laws of) Allah's creation. 6. That is the right religion, 7. but most men know not - |
| Munībīna 'Ilayhi Wa Āttaqūhu Wa 'Aqīmū Aṣ-Ṣalāata Wa Lā Takūnū Mina Al-Mushrikīna (31). | Turning unto Him and be careful of your duty unto Him and establish worship, and be not of those who ascribe partners (unto Him); |

Allah commanded the Angels to prostrate before Adam.

but what did Adam represent,
to which that prostration was due?

Adam already possessed the Form
and Names of the Noorani Panjetan Pak.
details below.

hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

1.
 - Small thanks give ye!
 - this is the divine symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
 - the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

that said, right AFTER Adam was mentioned **Noah**.

- a. **and of his SHIA was Abraham [pbuth].**
- b. **in ISLAM - the muslims have been ;**
- c. **commanded to follow ;**
- d. **The Religion Of ABRAHAM [as];**
- e. **who was of his SHIA;**

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

Wa 'Idh Qa-la Rabbuka Lilmala-'ikati

'Inni- Ja-`ilun

Fi- Al-'Ardi Khali-fatan ;

(30).

002:030 Shakir

And when your Lord said to the angels,

I am going to place

in the earth [1]

a khalif, [1]

- o so your very first KHALIFAH ;
- o in Islam was a SHIA;
- o as was the ONE AFTER him ;
- o namely, the KING David of Israel.

23:12. Verily We created **MAN**
from a product of wet earth

[crowned with the symbol];

[of the 5-five Holy Ones [pbuth];

hearing - 2 ears;

and sight - 2 eyes;

and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

Allah uses identical language again:

compare

the KING David of Israel :

Khalifa

(38:26:4)

khalifatan [2]

a vicegerent

(38:26:5)

fi

in

(38:26:6)

l-ardi

the earth, [2]

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=38&verse=26>

Surat Şād (The Letter "Saad") - سورة ص

This is a portion of the entire surah. View more context, or the entire surah.

inna jaAAalnakakhaleefatan [2]

fee al-ardi [2]

sabeeli Allahi

sabeeli Allahi

38:26

to top

Transliteration

Ya dawoodu inna jaAAalnakakhaleefatan fee al-ardi fahkum bayna annasibilhaqqi wala tattabiAAi alhawa fayudillakaAAan **sabeeli Allahi** inna allatheena yadilloonaAAan **sabeeli Allahi** lahum AAathabun shadeedun bimanasoo yawma alhisab

<http://quran.com/38>

Credits

This website was created by a few volunteers and was made possible with the will of Allah (Glory be unto Him) and with the help of the open source Muslim community online. Data sources include Tanzil, QuranComplex, Zekr and Online Qur'an Project.

QuranComplex,

King Fahd Complex for the Printing of the Glorious Qur'an in Madinah Munawwarah A Leading Islamic Establishment that Serves the Qur'an and Sunnah

warning

please exercise your utmost discretion, ali kenadian

note:

- KHALIFAH in the earth;
- **AND**
- on the **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah**

ALI AND ISLAM

"O ALI, thou had been **HIDDEN -- [BATIN, ali kenadian]**

WITH ALL

THE PROPHETS

of Allah

preceding me,

AND WITH ME THOU ARE

MANIFEST - [ZAHIR, ali kenadian] -

[M.S. U.B.] [#vr. 40. [1699],

s.v. mir ahmed ali, pp. 1157].

[**Pooya/Ali Commentary 27:20**]

"O ALI, YOU HELPED ALL THE PROPHETS of Allah incognito -- **[BATIN,**
[ali kenadian] -- (concealed from view), and **YOU HELP ME** in propria
persona - **[ZAHIR, [ali kenadian] - - (in person) MANIFESTLY.**"

the Famous Dua, Known as

**Nadi Ali, Which The Holy Prophet Recited,
As Commanded By Allah, At Khaybar**

Refers To Ali As Mazhar Al Aja-ib. Ali Ibn Abi Talib

Is Also Known As Mushkil Kusha, The Remover Of Hardships.

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

a vicegerent in the earth

- **"O ALI, YOU HELPED**
- **ALL THE PROPHETS**
- **of Allah incognito -- [BATIN];**
-
- **[meaning having been present in every**
- **part of the earth, [ali kenadian]**

EVIDENCE REGARDING UMAR'S SAYING

**"HAD ALI NOT BEEN THERE, UMAR
WOULD HAVE BEEN RUINED"**

Muhammad Bin Talha Shafi'i in his Matalibu's-Su'ul and Sheikh Sulayman Balkhi Hanafi in Yanabiu'l-Mawadda, Chapter 14, narrating from Tirmidhi,

record a detailed report from Ibn Abbas at the end of which he says:

"The companions of the Prophet used to seek religious judgments from Ali, and they accepted his decisions.

**Thus, Umar Bin Khattab said on various occasions,
'If it were not for Ali, Umar would have been ruined."**

Allah guides to Hzt. Imam Mowlana Ali [as]

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

002:207 - 002:210

9) Sūrat At-Tawbah

009:040

details above:

the KING David

<A Psalm of David.>

(Psalms 22:1 Translit)

miz'mOr l'david

davidH1732 . 'elH410 . 'elH410

`aliy `aliy

(Psalms 22:1 KJV)

<A Psalm of David.>

My God, my God, ...

(Psalms 22:2 KJV)

O my God,

(Translit)

`elohay

compare

Tanach (Hebrew): Psalms (Tehilim) Chapter 22

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/bib/tan/psa022.htm>

1. 2 'ēlî 'ēlî -- aliy aliy

2. 3 'ēlōhay

3. 9 yəhwâ

4. 11 'ēlî -- aliy

5. 20 yəhwâ

6. 28 -yəhwâ

interrelated with

H433[iii]

אלה אלה

'ēlōahh 'ēlōahh [singular]

vis-□ -vis

[alih -- aliy -- ilah [singular] in Islam]

[emphasis added, [ali kenadian]

[Elohah -- ILAH in Islam vis-à-vis ALLAH --
in the Tanakh - Old Testament];

the SAME DIVINE NAME

**IS FOUND IN ARABIC
(ILAH as singular "a god",**

http://www.hebrew4christians.com/Names_of_G-d/Eloha/eloha.html

Hebrew Names of God

Eloah and Eloah Constructs given in Tanakh

Introduction

The word Eloah is the singular (or dual) of Elohim

**and appears more than 70 times in the Tanakh,
primarily in more poetic passages.
The root-meaning of the word is unknown.**

**It is generally thought that
the same divine name is found in Arabic**

(Ilah as singular "a god",

as opposed to Allah meaning "The God" or "God")

and in Aramaic (Elah).

**In the Tanakh, the singular form is used in six places for heathen deities
(e.g., 2 Chronicles 32:15; Daniel 11:37-8;),**

**though in the majority of cases
the name is used for the God of Israel.**

Eloah or Elah may be considered cognates of Allah

due to the common Semitic root name for (an or the) creator God,

as in El (deity) of ancient Near Eastern cosmology.

Allah (literally, al-'ilāh)

*** it is also the Arabic name
for the God of Abraham in general,**

*** as it is used by Arab Christians
* and traditionally, Mizrahi Jews.**

*** Its Aramaic form, 'Alāhā ܐܠܗܐ
* in use by modern Assyrian Christians,**

is taken from the Biblical Aramaic Ēlāhā ܐܠܗܐ

**which was the everyday word for God
at the time of Roman occupation.**

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Names_of_God_in_Judaism#Eloah

dauidH1732 . 'elH410 . 'elH410

`aliy `aliy

Eli, Eli,

Elias, Eli_jah, [God of yâhh];

'êlîyâh 'êlîyâhû

H452

אליהו אליה

'êlîyâh 'êlîyâhû

ay-lee-yaw', ay-lee-yaw'-hoo

From H410 and H3050;

God of yâhh; Elijah,
the name of the famous prophet -
Elijah, Eliah.

H3050

yâhh

yaw

Contracted for H3068,
and meaning the same;

Jah, the sacred name: -

Jah, the Lord, most vehement.

Cp. names in “-iah,” “-jah.” 𐤒

H5941

עלי

'êlîy

ay-lee'

From H5927; lofty; Eli, an Israelitish high priest--KOHEN--IMAM: - Eli.

H5927

עלה

'âlâh

aw-law'

A primitive root; to ascend, intransitively (be high)

Eli, Eli,

(Matthew 27:46 KJV)

Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying,
Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani?

callesth for Elias / Elijah

(Matthew 27:47 KJV)

Some of them that stood there,
when they heard that, said,

This man calleth for Elias / Elijah.

Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, **Eloi, Eloi,**

(Mark 15:34 AKJV)

And at the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice,
saying, **Eloi, Eloi,** lama sabachthani?
which is, being interpreted,
My God, my God,
why have you forsaken me?

he calls Elias

(Mark 15:35 AKJV)

And some of them that stood
by, when they heard it, said,

Behold, he calls Elias.

This man calleth for Elias / Elijah.

Elias / Elijah.

6. 85:

C905. . Elias is the same as Elijah.

[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

**the ORIGINAL *Judeo-Christian Tradition*
was much CLOSER TO ISLAM**

added the following excerpts only recently;

after my own article was completed --
based on an independent research.

the following corroborated my independent research.

or Yahweh Eloah/Allah, the “LORD God”,

ref: (Seventh Day) Nazarene Churches of God

About a True 1st Century AD. Church of the “Jewish” Jesus (Yahshua)

We believe in the “Sovereign Truth” concerning the “Holy Name”

of the one true “CREATOR” WHO “IS” **YAHUWAH ELOAH,**

or Yahweh Eloah/Allah, the “LORD God”,

or the “Lord GOD” Adonai YAHUWAH (or the LORD thy ”God”, or “GOD”, or ”LORD”,
or “LORD of the Lord”, or “KING of the King”, or THE CREATOR GOD’S “Holy Spirit”).

This Congregation is but one of many Local Congregations of "learners" (disciples of divinity), and "leaders" (doctors of divinity), which Assembles Together as the "Congregations"

of YAHUWAH ELOAH/ALLAH

(or "Churches of God")

All of the Biblical Covenants
that YAHUWAH ELOAH/ALLAH,
the CREATOR has made between humankind,

YAHUWAH ELOAH/ALLAH, THE CREATOR always,

Elohi = GOD = CREATOR = Elohey = Elloah = Allah

WE ARE BELIEVERS OF THE "HOLY NAMES"!

1) We Believe in the Holy Name of "CREATOR GOD"

The name of YAHUWAH (the LORD) Eloah/Elohi (CREATOR GOD)

The name of Adonay (the Lord) YAHUWAH (CREATOR GOD)

Eloah/Elohi (= CREATOR, "GOD" = "ONE-IN-ONLY-ONE"

YAHUWAH = YHWH = YaHuWeH = Yahuweh = Yahuw = Yahweh = Elohi = GOD = CREATOR = Elohey = Elloah = Allah

YAHUWAH (LORD) Eloah/Elohi (CREATOR GOD)

YAHUWAH (the LORD) Eloah/Elohi ((CREATOR GOD)

YAHUWAH (The LORD) Thy Eloah/Elohi (CREATOR GOD)

Adonay (the Lord) thy Eloah/Elohi ((CREATOR GOD)

YAHUWAH = "GOD"

O, YAHUWAH (LORD) of hosts, Eloah/Elohi ((CREATOR – God) of Yisrael

EI (The Almighty) Eloah/Elohi (CREATOR GOD) of Yisrael

YAHUWAH (The LORD) is the true Elohi (CREATOR GOD)

YAHUWAH IS ONE PERSON IN ONE CREATOR GOD

Eloah/Elohi (is ONE PERSON in ONE "GOD"

Eloah/Elohi (is CREATOR "GOD" (NOT "Created God")

Eloah/Elohi (= "CREATOR GOD" as in "LORD God"

EI Eloah/Elohi (Yisrael = The Almighty (CREATOR) God of Yisrael

YAHUWAH Eloah/Elohi (Yisrael = LORD (CREATOR) God of Yisrael

Elohey = "GOD" = CREATOR

Eloah = "GOD" = CREATOR = Allah (Arabic)

<http://sdncg.wordpress.com/our-beliefs/>

b. and the name of "Jesus"

1. is NOT above, or equal to,
2. the NAME OF CREATOR "GOD"
3. YAHUWAH ELOAH (Isa. Ch. 46)

The "True Christians" according to the Qur'an

<http://sdncg.wordpress.com/the-three-manifestations-of-his-life/#respond>

"GOD" in Arabic and Aramaic sound the same:

The following translation is found at bible.crosswalk.com:

Thee KJV Old Testament Hebrew Lexicon

Strong's Number: 0426

Original Word: hhlā

Word Origin: corresponding to (0433)

Transliterated Word: 'elahh (Aramaic)'

Phonetic Spelling: 'el-aw'

Parts of Speech: Noun Masculine

Definitions:

- god, God
- god, heathen deity
- God (of Israel)

the same divine name
is found in Arabic

King James Word Usage - Total: **95**

God 79, god 16

compare

19--NINETEEN x 5--FIVE

74:30

KJV Verse Count

Ezra

| | |
|----------|----|
| Jeremiah | 1 |
| Daniel | 41 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total | 78 |

H426

אלה

'elâhh

el-aw'

(Chaldee); corresponding to H433; God: -
God, god.

Hebrew Names of God Eloah and Eloah Constructs given in Tanakh

The word *Eloah* is the singular (or dual) of *Elohim* and appears more than 70 times in the *Tanakh*, primarily in more poetic passages. The root-meaning of the word is unknown. It is generally thought that

http://www.hebrew4christians.com/Names_of_G-d/Eloha/eloah.html

- the same divine name
- is found in Arabic
- (*Ilah* as singular "a god",

as opposed to *Allah* meaning
"The God"

or "God")

- and in Aramaic (Elah).

■ 19--NINETEEN

Muddath-thir Surah (74)

- 74:30 'Alayhaa
- tis'Ata 'Ashar
- Above it/HER

H433

אלה אלוה

'ēlôahh 'ĕlôahh

el-o'-ah, el-o'-ah

(The second form is rare); probably prolonged (emphatically) from H410; a deity or the deity: - God, god. See H430.

Several points to learn:

1. "elahh" is the way the word "hhla" (spelled from right to left as it is Aramaic) is pronounced.
2. The words "Elahh", "hhla (read from right to left)" and "Allah" all have the "h" letter and pronunciation in them.
- 3- "Allah" in Arabic is pronounced as "Al-lawh" or "Al-lah" depending on the sentence that it is used in. In Arabic, the sound of the word "Allah" could be thicker (Allawh) or thinner (Allah) depending on the sentence.
- 4- The Aramaic word "hhla (read from right to left)", which is transliterated as "elahh" which means "GOD" is pronounced as "El-aw" as show above.

H410

אל

'ēl

ale

'ēlîy --- 'âlâh aw-law'

H5941

עלי

'ēlîy

ay-lee'

From H5927; lofty;

H5927

עלה

'âlâh

aw-law'

A primitive root; to ascend, intransitively (be high)

**((Mark 15:34 WNT)
"ELOHI, ELOHI**

Mat 27:46

**Eli, Eli ... - This language is not pure Hebrew nor Syriac,
but a mixture of both, called commonly "Syro-Chaldaic."**

**This was probably the language which the Saviour commonly spoke.
The words are taken from Psa_22:1.**

Eli,G2241 Eli,G2241

G2241

אֱלִי

ēli

ay-lee'

**Of Hebrew origin ([H410][i]
with pronoun suffix); my God: - Eli.**

**St. Matthew comes nearest the Hebrew, אֱלִי אֱלִי לַמָּה עֲזַבְתָּנִי Eli, Eli, lamah
azabthani, in the words, Ηλι, Ηλι, λημα σαβαχθανι, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani.**

**And St. Mark comes nearest the Syriac, Mar_15:34, Alohi, Alohi, l'mono
shebachtheni, in the words Ελωι□, Ελωι□, λαμμα σαβαχθανι, Eloī, Eloī, lamma
sabachthani.**

PAUL

unveils the MYSTERY

<http://www.htmlbible.com/sacrednamebiblecom/B46C010.htm>

- **(1 Corinthians 10:20, 21)**
- **ELOAHH--'ēlōahhH433; [singular]**

vis-à-vis

[Elohei -- Hah in islam] --

[singular]:

<http://www.thepowernewtestament.com/reviews/the-most-accurate-english-translation-available>

About the Sacred Name King James Version of the HTML Bible

www.sacrednamebible.com/about.htm

"Hayah" is rendered "I AM" in Exodus 3:14, and indicates the unending and eternal

Deut 32:15, 17, ELOAHH, God, 1 Cor 10:20, Theos, God, ELOAHH

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/bib/tan/deu032.htm#015>

Deut 32:15, 17, ELOAHH, God, 1 Cor 10:20

'ēlwōha -- 'ēlōha [ilah - singular] 'ēlōhīm [plural]
[aliy - alih - ilah in islam]

the islamic foundation

Abraham, Hagar, Ishmael, Sinai, Arabia

(Galatians 4:22 RNKJV) For it is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman.

(Galatians 4:23 RNKJV) But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise.

(Galatians 4:24 RNKJV) Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar.

(Galatians 4:25 RNKJV) For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia,

(Galatians 1:17 RNKJV) Neither went I up to Jerusalem to them which were apostles before me; but I went into Arabia, and returned again unto Damascus.

the SAME DIVINE NAME

ali kenadian Says:

November 14th, 2011 at 3:30 pm

shalom,

Bill Morford,

[snip]

ref:

ELOAHH-'elowahhH433

(1 Corinthians 10:20, 21)

<http://www.htmlbible.com/sacrednamebiblecom/B46C010.htm>

ELOAHH-'elowahhH433 ;

**Deuteronomy
Chapter 32 15, 17.**

<http://www.sacrednamebible.com/B05C032.htm>

Eloah -- 'elowahhH433

from Simon shimoun63@yahoo.com

date Fri, Sep 23, 2011 at 10:10 AM

3 A title for YHWH, pronounced Eloah. --

Yahuchannan Gimel (Third John)

**6 whom if you bring
forward on their journey after Eloah
3
you
shall do well:**

(Third John 1:6 – pp. 1550)

[AFNHSS – Abrahamic-Faith Netzarim Hebraic Study Scriptures \(Complete\)
Third Edition](#)

compare

the SAME DIVINE NAME

**[Elohah -- ILAH in Islam vis-à-vis ALLAH --
in the Tanakh - Old Testament];**

the SAME DIVINE NAME

**IS FOUND IN ARABIC
(ILAH as singular "a god",**

http://www.hebrew4christians.com/Names_of_G-d/Eloha/eloha.html

The Chaldean New Testament

Chaldean Mark in Roman Script

Karozuàa d Marqus

MRK 15

“Ilohi, Ilohi, vis-à-vis “Alahi Alahi,

Eliya

Išo; bÿmyaàa

33 W kud pÿšla šeàa b çÿššÿt xšÿkla kulla arça wÿl šeàa b tÿšaç.

34 W šeàa b tÿšaç mÿuyÿälÿ Išo; b qala ;ÿlya w merÿ,

“Ilohi, Ilohi,

lama šabaqtani”, d ilÿ pušaqaq,

“Alahi Alahi,

qay kÿm šoqÿtti?”

35 Xakma našÿ d wawa qimÿ tama, kud šmeçlay ađi, meray, “Ilÿ bÿqraya l

Eliya.”

<http://www.aramaicbible.org/PDF/CMarkR.PDF>

note

[“Ilohi, Ilohi, vis-à-vis “Alahi Alahi]

vis-à-vis

[Elohei_ -- Ilah in islam] –
[singular]:

[Eliya --- Ali in islam]

"El-law" or "El-lawh" in Aramaic means "GOD", while "Eloi" in Aramaic means "My GOD" as Jesus used the word "Eloi"

when he was put on the cross and said "My GOD My GOD why have you forsaken me? (Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachtani?)....(Mark 15:34)"

In Arabic,

"GOD" means "Allah",

and "My GOD" means

"Ilahi" or "Elahi"

which is derived from

the word "Allah".

<http://www.answering-christianity.com/allah2.htm>

CLOSER TO ISLAM

(Seventh Day) Nazarene Churches of God

The "True Christians" according to the Qur'an

by Fariduddien Rice

Yahshua Elohim (Jesus) is one person
(created) with three manifestations:

“but he is NOT equal to

**THE ONE PERSON
OF YAHUWAH ELOAH
(CREATOR)”!**

By the way, just as a point of interest, if I remember right, the word used in the Qur'an for Christians is "Nasara" (plural) or "Nasrani" (singular), which is very close to "Nazarene."

<http://sdncg.wordpress.com/the-three-manifestations-of-his-life/#respond>

<http://www.haqq.com.au/~salam/earlychristians/index.html>

**a. Yahshua's name, and his name as an Angel Being "Elijah'shua,
(Created-Lord and Created-God)**

is NOT above, or equal to,
the NAME OF THE CREATOR "GOD"
YAHUWAH (JEHOVAH) ELOAH (LORD GOD),

b. and the name of "Jesus"

is NOT above, or equal to,

the NAME OF CREATOR "GOD"

YAHUWAH ELOAH (Isa. Ch. 46)

Contact Us

**(Seventh Day) Nazarene Churches of God —
& 'His Way' Institute:**

Iowale & Kelvin Brown

Tel: 778-394-4505

B.C. Canada

V3V2G8

Email: supremewell@praiseyah.com

or nazarene_hebrew@yahoo.ca

[emphasis added, [ali kenadian]

note the Islamic connotation

(Psalms 22:1 Translit)

l'david

`aliy `aliy

Elahi! Elahi

(Psalms 22:2 Translit)

`elohay

[aliy- alih - ilah in islam]

Tanach (Hebrew): Psalms (Tehilim) Chapter 22

2 2 'ēlî 'ēlî -- aliy aliy

3 'ēlōhay

[aliy- alih - ilah in islam]

Tanach (Hebrew): Psalms (Tehilim) Chapter 22

2 'ēlî 'ēlî -- aliy aliy

3 'ēlōhay --

**God," MSam. Heb., 'Eloh'ah,
[aliy- alih - ilah in islam];**

9 yəhwâ

11 'ēlî -- aliy ;

[aliy- alih - ilah in islam];

20 yəhwâ

28 -yəhwâ

Psalm 22 - The Holy Bible

***** Footnotes *****

My God, my God, why have you left me?"

Heb., 'E-li', 'E-li', la-mah' 'azav-ta'ni?;

Syr., 'A-lahi 'A-lahi lema-na' sebaq-tani?

Compare Mt 27:46; Mr 15:34.

* "My God." Heb., 'Elo-hai', pl.

* "My God." Heb., 'E'li.

go about 1/2 way down the page.

most important pre-Islamic evidence

.. *Elijah in the Guise of an Arab*

*The unedited full-text of the 1906 Jewish Encyclopedia
www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/5634-elijah
Complete contents the 1906 Jewish Encyclopedia.*

... *Elijah in the Guise of an Arab*

Elijah in the Guise of an Arab.

Elijah appeared to many while they were awake, and this in various ways.

- He often elected to appear in the guise of an Arab ()
 -
- or, more exactly, in that of an Arab of the desert
 -
- (see Arabia in Rabbinical Literature).

<http://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/5634-elijah#anchor7>

1. "Khidhr" means "Green";
2. He is a mysterious being,
 - who has to be sought out.
 - Melchisedek
 - Priest -- IMAM, [ali kenadian]

18. 65:

C2411. One of Our servants: his name is not mentioned in the Qur-fin, but Tradition gives it as Khidhr. Round him have gathered a number of picturesque folk tales, with which we are not here concerned.

"Khidhr" means "Green": his knowledge is fresh and green, and drawn out of the living sources of life for it is drawn from Allah's own Knowledge. He is a mysterious being, who has to be sought out.

He has the secrets of some of the paradoxes of Life, which ordinary people do not understand, or understand in a wrong sense, as we shall see further on.

the nearest equivalent figure in the literature of the People of the Book is Melchizedek or Melchisedek

(the Greek form in the New Testament).

In Gen. xiv. 18-20,

1. **he appears as KING of Salem,**
2. **priest of the Most High God:**
3. **(IAV) kohen of El Eleyown**
4. **Priest -- IMAM, [ali kenadian];**

- **compare**

- **[in-nahuu 'Aliy-yun Hakiym**
- **HQ: 42:51];**

1. **he blesses Abraham,**
2. **and Abraham gives him tithes.**

C2412. Khidhr had two special gifts from Allah: (1) Mercy from Him, and (2) Knowledge from Him too. The first freed him from the ordinary incidents of daily human life; and the second entitled him **to interpret the inner meaning and mystery of events**, as we shall see further on.

[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

compare

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 27:20]

"O ALI, YOU HELPED ALL THE PROPHETS of Allah incognito -- [BATIN, ali kenadian] -- (concealed from view), and YOU HELP ME in propria persona - [ZAHIR, ali kenadian] - - (in person) MANIFESTLY."

the Famous Dua, Known as

**Nadi Ali, Which The Holy Prophet Recited,
As Commanded By Allah, At Khaybar**

Refers To Ali As Mazhar Al Aja-Ib. Ali Ibn Abi Talib

Is Also Known As Mushkil Kusha, The Remover Of Hardships.

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

**The Holy Qur'an Text, Translation and Commentary,
by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali,
ISBN: (case) 0-940368-84-6.**

it is said: "Verily, Elijah [Ilyas]

he is called "Ilyasin": "Peace upon Ilyasin,

—In Mohammedan Literature:

Elijah is mentioned in the Koran as a prophet together

with Zechariah,
John,
and Jesus (sura vi. 85);

while in sura xxxvii. 123-130

it is said: "Verily, Elijah [Ilyas] was of the prophets,
when he said to his people, 'Will ye call upon Baal
and leave the best of creators, God, your Lord?'"

**In verse 130 he is called "Ilyasin":
"Peace upon Ilyasin,
thus do we reward those
who do well."**

<http://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/5634-elijah#anchor13>

in other words, no matter how you look at it or even call it;
at the end of the day everything centers around ;

**HZT. IMAM MOWLANA ALI [AS] AND HIS HOLY & ETERNAL
IMAMATE.**

His Highness the Aga Khan
The Ismaili Centre, London,

October **19-nineteen**, 2003

'Word of God,

Art of Man:

The *Qur'an*

and its Creative Expressions'

Bismillah al-Rahman al-Rahim

'Does not **the Qur'an**
challenge the artist,



as much as the mystic,
to go beyond
the physical -
the outward -

- * so as to seek
- * to unveil that
- * which lies at
- * the centre
- * but gives life to

* the periphery?

http://www.iis.ac.uk/view_article.asp?ContentID=101325

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

**MOST INTRIGUING
'undisclosed / little known' FACTS**

note

the above cries to **Eli, Eli or Eloi, Eloi,
or Ali [in Islam]** would only make sense;

CONDITIONAL

- **IF -- CONDITION;**
-
- **Jesus Christ himself ;**
-
- **BELIEVED in ;**

- **Elias / Elijah's ;**
- **PHYSICAL PRESENCE;**
- **THEN ;**
-
- **and also his previous;**
- **as well, future**
- **advents;**

- **ALSO AN**
- **ADVENT AFTER;**
-
- **THE CHRIST--**
- **himself!**

do you understand what i am saying ?

1. **with their Imam;**
2. **blind in this,**

17:71
yawma nad'UU
kul-la unaasim
bi imaamihim*

17:72
wa man kaana
fiy haadhihi a'Ámaa

fa huwa fiyl aakhirati a'Āmaa
wa aDal-lu **sabiylaa**

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/017/c17.htm>

17:71.
(Remember) **the day** when
We will call every people
with their Imam;

blind in this,

17:72.
And whoever is
blind in this,

he shall (also)
be blind in the hereafter;

and more erring
from the way---sabiylaa .
Shakir's Quran Translation

QUESTION

COULD THIS also be another reference to;
& interpretation of:

17:71.
(Remember) **the day**
.. **with their Imam; [as]**
[PERSON]

IMPORTANT

2:124
==>IMAM ABRAHAM [as]

(2:124:5)

1. **bikalimātin**
2. **with words**

==>Wa Min Dhurrīyatī

Wa __AND

(2:124:14)
dhurriyyatī
my offspring?

(2:124:14)

(2:124:18)

‘ahdī

My Covenant

HE IS The **Promised**
Imam -- Person -

- Seed -- dhurriyyatī [as]
- Of Hzt. Abraham [as]

vis-à-vis

1. **wa ulil amri minkum;**
2. ^o Allah and the last day

wa ulil amri minkum;

- aTiy'UI-laaha
- wa aTiy'Ur rasuula
- **wa ulil amri minkum;**

4:59. O you who believe!

1. obey Allah
2. **AND** obey the Messenger
3. **wa ulil amri minkum;**

AND those in authority
from among you;

- then if you quarrel about anything,
- refer it to
- Allah and the Messenger,

CONDITION

-
- if you believe in
-
- **Allah and the last day;**
-

wa aHsanu ta'wiytaa

RESULT

-
- **dhaalika khayruw**
- **this / that is better**

- wa aHsanu ta'wiytaa
- and very good in the end.
-

[Shakir's Quran Translation](#)

Nisa Surah (4)

Allah's ABSOLUTE Condition & RESULT

4:59

condition & result

1. in kuntum tu'minuuna **bil-laahi**
2. **wal yawmil aakhir***

-
- 1. dhaalika khayruw
- 2. wa aHsanu **ta'wiytaa**

004:059. Pickthal
points

condition & result

1. if ye are (in truth) believers;
2. more seemly in the end ;

-refer it to
- Allah and the messenger;
- **if ye are (in truth) believers;**
-
- **in Allah and the Last Day.**
- That is better and

1. **more seemly in the end.**
2. wa aHsanu ta'wiytaa

10. 39:

C1431. Taawil: elucidation, explanation, final fulfilment,
[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

004:059

RESULT

ta'wiyāa
: the interpretation

tawīlan -- (4:59:28) *tawīlan*

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| (3:7:26) <i>tawīlihi</i> | its interpretation |
| (3:7:29) <i>tawīlahu</i> | its interpretation |
| (4:59:28) <i>tawīlan</i> | (for final) determination |
| (7:53:4) <i>tawīlahu</i> | (for) its fulfillment |
| (7:53:7) <i>tawīluhu</i> | its fulfillment |
| (10:39:9) <i>tawīluhu</i> | its interpretation |
| (12:6:6) <i>tawīli</i> | (the) interpretation |
| (12:21:22) <i>tawīli</i> | (the) interpretation of |

<http://corpus.quran.com/qurandictionary.jsp?q=Awl#%284:59:28%29>

compare

and whereof the interpretation

10:39.

Nay, but they denied that,
the knowledge whereof
they could not compass,

and whereof the interpretation (tawil)
hath not yet come unto them.

compare

(Sura 12: verse 99 - 101) -

The Fulfillment of Yusuf's dream -

1. the sun,
2. the moon,
3. and eleven stars

important points

1. And I have followed
2. **the religion of my fathers,**
3. **This is of the bounty of Allah unto us**
4. **(the seed of Abraham)**
5. **wa khar-ruu lahuu suj-jadaa***
6. **fell down in prostration before him**

12:38

- wat-taba'Ātu mil-lata
- aabaaiy ibraahiyma
- wa isHaaqa
- wa ya'Āquub*

12:38.

- **And I have followed the religion**
- **of my fathers,**
- **Abraham**
- **and Isaac**
- **and Jacob.**

It never was for us to
attribute aught as partner to Allah.

**This is of the bounty
of Allah unto us
(the seed of Abraham)**

and unto mankind;

**(12:38:21)
l-nāsi
the mankind**

but most men give not thanks.
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

- **wa khar-ruu lahuu suj-jadaa***
- **fell down in prostration before him**

1. **the sun -- [the father];**
2. **the moon ---[the mother];**
3. **and eleven stars -- [the brothers];**

haadhaa ta'wiylu ru'yaaya

this is the significance (tawil)

REMINDER

- **wa khar-ruu lahuu suj-jadaa***
- **fell down in prostration before him;**

I-insāna
[the] man.

96: 2. Createth man from a clot.

Sajda Surah (32)

32: 9.

and appointed for you [2nd person];

hearing - 2 ears;

and sight - 2 eyes;

and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

1. **His Spirit** ;
2. **total 5--five**
3. this is **the divine** symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
4. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

just look at the DIVINE COMBINATION again.

only a few verses later in the same surah 32;
we have also the following COMMAND:

fall down prostrate

Sajda Surah (32)

32:15

- in-namaa yu'minu
-
- bi aayaatinal-ladhiyna
- *idhaa*
-
- *dhuk-kiruu bihaa*
- *khar-ruu suj-jadaw*
-
- wa sab-baHuu bi Hamdi
- rab-bihim
-

- wa hum laa yastakbiruun

fifteenth verse is sajda verse.

32:15.

- Only those believe in
- Our revelations
-
- who, when they are
-
- reminded of **them,**
- **[Our revelations]**
-
- **fall down prostrate**
- **and hymn**
-
- the praise of their Lord,
- and they are not scornful,

**BAYYINAH SURAH (98)
(THE CLEAR PROOF, EVIDENCE)**

98: 1. till AL-BAYYINAH ;

**the MANIFEST PROOF
came unto them,**

98: 2. rasuulum minallaahi ;
yatluu SuHufam muTahharah;

**A messenger from Allah;
reading purified pages ;**

Pickthal's Quran Translation

COMPARE

**AL-BAYYINAH ;
the MANIFEST PROOF**

hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

1. **His Spirit ;**

2. **total** **5--five**
3. this is **the divine** symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
4. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

just look at the DIVINE COMBINATION again.

QUESTION

bi aayaatin--Our revelations

in view of the command to prostrate to **bi aayaatin--Our revelations**;
should or shouldn't muslims also prostrate to the Holy Prophet and Messenger of Allah [SAS]??

BECAUSE HE IS :

-
- AL-BAYYINAH ;
- the MANIFEST PROOF??
-

note

Allah also made Him [SAS] part of your daily Salat;

if so, why can't we prostrate to Him [SAS]?

Therefore remember Me,

I will remember you.

33)
Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb
(21). and remembereth Allah much

could the above stupendous verses of the
Holy QUR'AN have anything to do with:

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

Fādhkurūnī '
Adhkurkum
Wa Āshkurū Lī

Wa Lā Takfurūnī??

(152).
Therefore remember Me,

I will remember you.

Give thanks to Me,

and reject not Me??

Surat Al-'Aḥzāb [1]

Allah sends His Salat;
Send your Salat on him;

033:056 Khan

Allah sends His Salat

- (Graces, Honours, Blessings, Mercy, etc.)

on the Prophet (Muhammad SAW)
and also His angels too

(ask Allah to bless and forgive him, ??).

O you who believe!
Send your Salat on

(ask Allah to bless, ??)

him (Muhammad SAW),

**and (you should) greet (salute) him with the
Islamic way of greeting**

(salutation i.e. As-Salamu 'Alaikum, ??).

<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/33-56.html>

["http://www.clay.smith.name"](http://www.clay.smith.name) .

[2]

Allah sends His Salat;
Send your Salat on him;

033:056
Muhsin Khan

Allah sends His Salat (Graces, Honours, Blessings, Mercy, etc.) on the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and also His angels too (ask Allah to bless and forgive him). O you who believe! **Send your Salat on** (ask Allah to bless) **him (Muhammad SAW)**, and (you should) greet (salute) him with the Islamic way of greeting (salutation i.e. AsSalamu 'Alaikum).

<http://quran.com/33/56>

How to perform Salat (Namaz) with Arabic Audio

http://islamicacademy.org/html/Learn_Now/English/Salah_In_Audio.htm

Knowledge

Islamic Academy is dedicated to increase Islamic knowledge to the Muslims all over the world.

Wait a little.

25) Now read this Durood Sharif, "Allah Humma Salle Ala Mohammadiyon Wa Ala Ale Mohammadin Kama Sallaita Aala ibraheema Wa Ala Aalay ibraheema inna Ka Hameedum Majeed. Allah Humma Baarik Aala Mohammadiyon Wa Ala Ale Mohammadin Kama Barakta Ala ibraheema Wa Ala Ale ibraheema inna Ka Hameedum Majeed."

Wait a little.

27) Now turn your head towards right and say, "Assalamo Alaikum Wa Rehmatullah" Now turn your head towards left and read the same as above, "Assalamo Alaikum Wa Rehmatullah"

Salah is complete now.

Islamic Academy

1251 Shiloh Rd. Plano TX 75074 - Phone 972-423-5786

continued

12:38.

**And I have followed the religion of my fathers,
Abraham and Isaac and Jacob.**

**It never was for us to
attribute aught as partner to Allah.**

**This is of the bounty
of Allah unto us
(the seed of Abraham)**

and unto mankind;

**(12:38:21)
I-nāsi
the mankind**

but most men give not thanks.

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

- **wa khar-ruu lahuu suj-jadaa***
- **fell down in prostration before him**

1. the sun -- [the father];
2. the moon ---[the mother];
3. and eleven stars -- [the brothers];

12:100

- wa rafa'A abawayhi 'Alal 'Arshi
- wa khar-ruu lahuu suj-jadaa*
-
- And he raised his parents upon the throne

and they (snip)

fell down in prostration before him,

wa qaala yaa abati

haadhaa ta'wiylu

ru'yaaya min qablu

and he said: O my father! (*yaa abati*)
this is the significance / interpretation (tawil)
of my vision of old;

- my Lord has indeed made it to be true;
-
- surely He is the Knowing, the Wise."

(Qur'an 12:100)

please read the Holy QUR'AN
with intelligence

YUSUF (JOSEPH)
(Qur'an 12:101)

waliy-yiy fid dunyaa

- You are my Wali;
- in this world;

MEANING

your Savior & WALIY IS **STILL** PRESENT in the WORLD.

then won't you do what is right for the salvation of your Nafs--Soul??

OR will you still follow the disbelievers to the detriment of your Nafs--Soul??

think about it.

text and context

12:101

- rab-bi
- qad aataytaniy minal mulki
- wa 'Al-lamtaniy
- min **ta'wiyliil aHaadiyth***
- **faaTiras** samaawaati
-
- **wal arDi anta**
- **waliy-yiy**
- **fid dunyaa**
-
- wal aakhirah*
- **tawaf-faniy muslimaw**
- wa alHiqniy biS SaaliHiyn

1.

012:101 Khan

- . "My Lord!
- . You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty,
-
- . **and taught me the interpretation** of dreams;
- . The (only) Creator
-
- . of the heavens
-
- . **and the earth!**
- . **You are my Wali**
- . **[snip] in this world**
-
- . and in the Hereafter,
-
- . cause me to die as **a Muslim** (the one submitting to Your Will),
- . and join me with the righteous."

CONTINUED

LOOK at Allah's command

4:59

[and obey]

“wa ulil amri minkum” in Islam.

and its unambiguous Stipulation

CONDITION:

if ye believe in
Allah and the Last Day

RESULT:

ta'wylaa

4:59

could they be connected?

ta'wylaa

4:59

33) Sūrat Al-'Aḥzāb

1. unto Allah and the Last Day,
2. and remembereth Allah much

033:021

the said condition and Tawil thereof:

will only be fulfilled when every nation will be called
ON THAT DAY with THEIR IMAM and not before.

• **this is the significance (tawil)**

•

• **RESULT**

ta'wylaa

4:59

unto Allah and the Last Day,

Israa Surah (17)

17:71

1. yawma
2. nad'UU kul-la unaasim
3. bi imaamihim*

1. **their Imam;**
2. **And whoever is**
3. **blind in this**
Fi Hadhihi

**THE INSTITUTION OF THE HOLY
IMAMAT OF HAZRAT IMAM
MOWLANA Ali [sa]
succeeded
Nabuwat & Risalaat**

whereas others like yourselves,
only call it '**Wilayat--wilayah**'
of Hazrat Ali [as];
and that too, in a sunni context;
which more often than not is never
a QUR'ANIC CONTEXT.

**AND you've have elaborated on the
said SUNNITE concept before.**

however, the Holy QUR'AN per se
asserts it differently.

**Verily, your Wali
(Protector or Helper)**

**ONLY Allah makes the distinction
AND also qualifies:**

1. wal-ladhiyna [i]
2. aamanul-
3. ladhiyna [ii]

- yuqiymuunaS Salaata
- wa yu'tuunaz zakaata [iii]
- wa hum raaki'UUun [iv]

VALI x 3 = [singular];

(5:55:2)
[waliyyukumu](#)
 your ally

005:055 Shakir

[1 & 2]

- Only Allah is your **Vali** [singular];
- and His Messenger
- [is your **Vali**]; [singular];

[3]

[ONLY Allah qualifies]

(5:55:2)
[waliyyukumu](#)
 your ally

- wal-ladhiyna [A] --- [A] ;
- aamanul
- **and those** -- [plural--open] --- [A] ;
- who believe, ;
-
- [is **your Vali**]; [singular];
- [ref: to Ahl al-Bait [pbuth];
-

[ONLY Allah qualifies]

[**your Vali**]

ONLY Allah makes the FINAL distinction

- ladhiyna [B] --- [B] ;
- those [B] who** -- [plural--confined] --- [B] ;

those [B] who [Allah qualifies];

WA --- AND [joined with];

keep up prayers ;

1. **wa yu'tuunaz ;**
2. **zakaata;**
3. **wa hum raaki'UUn;**

WA --- AND [joined with];

1. **and pay the poor-rate--**
2. **Zakat**
3. **while they bow**

see how Allah reveals and explains this verse.

also note that Allah DID NOT include every believer in this verse, as misconstrued often.

the word wali,

55 (innama waliyukum) ;

**the word wali,
used in singular for all the three,**

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55]

**Ali when
he gave his ring**

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55]

- **that this verse refers to**
- **Ali when**
- **he gave his ring**
- **to a beggar**
- **while bowing down**
- **in the course of his prayers.**

the Holy Institution of Imamat

**and in the whole QUR'ANIC history of 23 years;
there was ONLY ONE PERSON to whom the great**

verse under discussion, was applicable and no one else.

and that was none other than Hazrat Imam Mowlana Ali [as].

Remember also that although His Holy Imamat was not openly proclaimed until the very end of the Prophetic Mission and Risalat of the Holy Prophet [SAS];

the Holy Institution of Imamat had already been instituted and continued since its inception in HQ: 2:124 and in Hzt. Imam Abraham's offspring [pbuth];

**as PROMISED
and covenanted by Allah therein.**

in short like :

(5:55:2)
waliyyukumu
your ally

- Allah, the VALI ;
- and Rasul [SAS], the VALI;

1. Hazrat IMAM Mowlana Ali [as];
2. WAS ALSO VALI
3. 5:55

&

1. **MOWLA** 66:4 --
2. **HE WAS**
3. **THE RIGHTEOUS ONE**

- among the believers.

"clear and unmistakable evidence"

The University of Leeds: Qurany Tool

Chapter Name:Al-Tahrim Verse No:4

1. fa in-nal-laaha huwa **mawlaahu**
2. wa jibriylu

3. *wa SaaliHul mu'miniyn**

Questions:

- a. In what category do *WA Jibriil WA SAALIHUL* fall?
- b. Why did not Allah classify them as such;
and also SEPARATE :
 1. *WA Jibriil - AND* -- conj
 2. *WA SAALIHUL* -- AND* -- conj

FROM THE REST of the angels--helpers, by

using the word *THEREAFTER--BA'DA*?

- c. In other words, did Allah Himself associate with them? Is this the Allah's Party referred to at HQ. 5:55,56 & 58:22?

version 2

Evidence for Interpolation

1. and (every)
2. righteous one

66: 4.

1. truly Allah is his Protector,
2. and Gabriel,
3. and (every) righteous one
4. among those who believe,-
5. and furthermore,
6. the angels - will back (him) up.

Yusuf Ali's Quran Translation

interpolation

(every)

<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/66-4.html>

QUESTION

WHY was this NEWLY INNOVATED & INTERPOLATED WORD inserted in brackets??

if and when not such word existed before
Amana Corp, 1989.
ISBN 0-915957-033-5.
pp. 1491?

more evidence below.

compare

version 1

Allah's Tawhid

&

PLURALISM

ONLY Allah made

the PRIMAL Distinction

066:004 Yusufali

: If ye two turn in repentance to Him, your hearts are indeed so inclined; But if ye back up each other against him,

i. truly Allah is his Protector--

INNALLAAHA HUWA MAWLAAHU

ii. *AND* Gabriel -- *WA* Jibriili

- iii. *WA SAALIHUL* Mu'miniin
- *AND RIGHTEOUS ONE*

among those who believe,-

--

iv. and furthermore--BA'DA -- the angels - will back (him) up.

[1]

Amana

The Meaning of The Holy Qur'an

New Edition with Revised Translation, Commentary
and Newly Compiled Comprehensive Index

Amana Publications

First edition, 1408 AH/1989 AC by Amana Corporation

pp. 1491

[2]

'Abdullah Yusuf 'Ali. "The Holy Qur'an:
Text, Translation and Commentary".

New Revised Edition. *Amana Corp, 1989.*

ISBN 0-915957-033-5.

pp. 1491

[3]

IFTA

The Holy Qur'an - English Translation of the Meanings and Commentary
Revised and Edited by The Presidency of Islamic Researches,
IFTA, Call and Guidance
King Fahd Holy Qur'an Printing Complex
pp. 1774

[4]

1. **"SALEHUL Mumineen"**
2. and the (most) Virtuous
3. **ONE** among

Quran 66:4

.....

1. then verily God
2. it is Who is his Protector,
3. and Gabriel,

- 1. **"SALEHUL Mumineen"**
 2. and the (most) Virtuous
 3. **ONE** among

the believers,
and the angels thereafter will back (him) up.

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/52676935/12/Aysha%E2%80%99s-Role-In-Islam>

pp.1705.

vr. 4

"SALEHUL Mumineen"

- **i.e., the Righteous ONE**
- **among the faithful**
- **is a reference to**
- **Ali ibne Abi Taleb,**
- **see (DAM, MS).**

pp.1705.

[Holy-Quran-Text-Translation-Commentary-Ahmed/2655369656/bd](http://www.scribd.com/doc/2655369656/bd)

1988

(ISBN 10: 0940368846 / ISBN 13: 9780940368842)

Ahmed Ali, S. V. (Editor)/ Ali, S. V. (Translator)

Book Description: Tahrike Tarsile Quran, 1987.

version 2

Evidence for Interpolation

**It is a matter of surprise that though
some commentator has translated
the word correctly in the verse**

**but in his note to the verse he has interpreted
it as the whole community**

**66. 4:
C5535.**

1. **for Allah, the Angel Gabriel**
2. **(who was the Messenger to him),**
3. **and the whole Community, would protect him,-**

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

**version 3
Evidence for Interpolation**

**and another commentator has
openly betrayed his bias against the Holy Imam Ali by
translating the "Salehul Momineen"
as the "the believers that do good."**

066:004 Shakir

- * **then surely Allah it is**
 - **Who is his Guardian,**
 - * **and Jibreel**
 - * **and -the believers**
 - * **that do good,**
 - * **and the angels after that are the aiders.**
- Shakir's Quran Translation
<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/66-4.html>

[verse added, [ali kenadian](#)]

**The least that could be said about
such distortions, is betrayal of conscience --
by S.V. Mir Ahmed Ali, pp. 1705].**

**Holy Quran: Text, Translation and Commentary, 1988
(ISBN 10: 0940368846 / ISBN 13: 9780940368842)
Ahmed Ali, S. V. (Editor)/ Ali, S. V. (Translator)**

[emphasis added, [ali kenadian](#)]

grossly divided renditions

[Shakir 66:4]

1. then surely Allah it is Who is his Guardian,
2. and Jibreel
3. and -the believers
4. that do good,
5. and the angels after that are the aiders.

[Pickthal 66:4]

1. then lo! Allah, even He, is his Protecting Friend,
2. and Gabriel
3. and the righteous
4. among the believers;
5. and furthermore the angels are his helpers.

[Yusufali 66:4]

1. truly Allah is his Protector,
2. and Gabriel,
3. and (every) righteous one
4. among those who believe,-
5. and furthermore, the angels - will back (him) up.

1. [http://quran.al-islam.org/;](http://quran.al-islam.org/)
2. [http://www.discoveringislam.org/quran-in-english/quran_66.htm;](http://www.discoveringislam.org/quran-in-english/quran_66.htm)
3. The University of Leeds: Qurany Tool

Noorhan Abbas & Dr. Eric Atwell
<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/66-4.html>

- translating the Holy Quran
- with the support of
- the Saudi's the Wahabis
- (funding)

excerpt

What I don't understand is that the references made in this helpline comes from the translation of **Abdullah Yusuf Aly**.

- The late **Mr Yusuf Aly was a Bohra**
- with a great gift and he ended up
-
- translating the Holy Quran
- with the support of the Saudi's the Wahabis.
- (funding)

- The Saudis for a very long time used
- Mr YusufAly's translation
- as the only source allowed in Saudia.

Islamhelpline
<http://www.islamhelpline.com/node/1299>

[wives of the Prophet SAW, namely 'Aishah and Hafsa
radhiallahu'anhu]

066:004

Yusufali

1. **and**
(every)
2. **righteous**
one

fa in-nal-laaha
huwa
mawlaahu wa
jibriylu wa
SaaliHul
mu'miniyn*

wal
malaaiatu
ba'Ada
dhaalika
Zahiy

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/066/c66>.

If ye two

[wives of the Prophet
SAW, namely 'Aishah
and Hafsa
radhiallahu'anhu]

turn in repentance to Him,
your hearts are indeed so
inclined; But if ye back up
each other against him,

1. truly Allah is his
Protector,
2. and Gabriel,
3. and (every)
4. **righteous one --wa**
SaaliHul mu'miniyn*
5. among those who
believe,-

ba'Ada

- **and furthermore, the**
angels - will back (him)
up.

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 66:1]

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

Salihul muminin,

"the (most) righteous among the believers"

refers to Imam Ali

according to

Tafsir Durr al Manthur by Jalal al Din al Suyuti,
Tafsir al Husayni,
Kamaluddin Husayn Kashifi
and Hayat ul Awliya.

<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/66-4.html>

066:004 Khan

fa in-nal-laaha
huwa mawlaahu wa

jibriylu wa SaaliHul
mu'miniyn*

wal malaikatu
ba'Ada dhaalika
Zahiyr

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/066/c66>

If you two
(wives of the Prophet SAW, namely 'Aishah and Hafsaah radhiallahu'anhu) (it will be better for you),
your hearts are indeed so inclined
(to oppose what the Prophet SAW likes),
but if you help one another against him (Muhammad SAW),

If you two turn in repentance to Allah,
(wives of the Prophet SAW, namely 'Aishah and Hafsaah radhiallahu'anhu) (it will be better for you),
your hearts are indeed so inclined (to oppose what the Prophet SAW likes), but if you help one another against him (Muhammad SAW),
then verily,

1. Allah is his Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.),
2. and Jibrael (Gabriel),
3. and the righteous -- righteous one --wa SaaliHul mu'miniyn*
4. among the believers,
5. and furthermore,
6. the angels are his helpers.

1. then verily, Allah is his Maula
2. (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.),
3. and Jibrael (Gabriel),
4. and the righteous
5. among the believers,

and furthermore, the angels are his helpers.

Quran 66:4
Translated by Dr.
MT Al-Hilali & Dr.
MM Khan. V7.9

The the righteous among the believers

refers to Ali [as]

- according to Tafsir Durr al Manthur by Imam Jalal al Din al Suyuti,
- Tafsir al Husayni, Kamaluddin Husayn Kashifi and Hayat ul Awliya.
-

[Pooya/Ali Commentary

66:1]

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

VALI -- CONFINED

(5:55:1)
innamā
Only

(5:55:2)
[waliyyukumu](#)
your ally

- 'Innamā Wa Līyukum
-
- 1. Allāhu
- 2. Wa Rasūluhu
-
- Hazrat IMAM Mowlana Ali [as];
- Wa **Al-Ladhīna** [i]
- 'Āmanū
- **Al-Ladhīna** ; [ii]
-

the word wali

55 (innama waliyukum) ;

the word wali,
used in singular for all the three,

[\[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55\]](#)

Ali when
he gave his ring

[\[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:55\]](#)

- that this verse refers to
- Ali when
- he gave his ring
- to a beggar
- while bowing down
- in the course of his prayers.

how important was the following Command;

vis-à-vis

the REVELATION in question?

- WHY was the Holy Messenger [SAS]
- AFRAID to convey that MESSAGE?
- WHY was his 23-year old -
- mission in jeopardy?

maa--HIM / HE WHO

Chapter Name:Al-Maeda Verse No:67
<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/5-67.html>

5:67

yaa ay-yuhar rasuulu

bal-lig maa

unzila ilayka mir rab-bik*

wa il-lam taf'Al fa maa bal-lagta risaalatah*
wal-laahu ya'ASimuka minan naas*
in-nal-laaha laa yahdiyl qawmal kaafiriyn:

005:067 **Pickthal**

O Messenger!

1. **Make known that /**
2. **bal-lig maa / HE WHO**

which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord,

for if thou do it not, thou wilt not have conveyed His message.
Allah will protect thee from mankind.
Lo! Allah guideth not the disbelieving folk.

compare

REMINDER

Hijr Surah (15)

15:86.

- For verily it is thy Lord
- who is the Master-Creator,
- knowing all things.

15:87.

- And We have bestowed upon thee
- the Seven Oft-repeated
- (verses) -- [bracketed]
- and the Grand Qur'an.

Yusuf Ali's Quran Translation

Did Allah Say That He Had
Revealed :

"The Seven Oft-repeated VERSES"??

If He Did, Then Why Was The Arabic
Word "Ayat--VERSES" Missing
In The QUR'ANIC Text??

COMPARE

15. 87:

C2008. The Seven Oft-repeated VERSES
are usually understood
to be the Opening Sura, the Fatiha.

They sum up the whole teaching of the Qur-an.

[snip]

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

compare

<http://www.islamawakened.com/quran/15/87/default.htm>

Dr. Kamal Omar
And surely, indeed,
We have bestowed upon you

- Saban min Al-Masani
- and Al-Quran-al-Azeem.

Aisha Bewley
We have given you

- the Seven Oft-repeated*
- and the Magnificent Qur'an.

Arthur John Arberry
We have given thee

- seven of the oft-repeated,
- and the mighty Koran.

Edward Henry Palmer

We have already brought

- thee Seven of the Repetition,
- and the mighty Qur'an.

John Medows Rodwell
We have already given thee

- the seven verses of repetition
- and the glorious Koran.

[Progressive Muslims]
And We have given you

- seven of the pairs
- and the great Quran.

Rashad Khalifa
We have given you

- the seven pairs,
- and the great Quran.

<http://www.islamawakened.com/quran/15/87/default.htm>

Sab`āam Minal-Mathānī
seven of the oft-repeated

(15:87:3)
sab'an
seven

(15:87:4)
mina
of

15:87:5)
l-mathānī
the oft-repeated

His Highness the Aga Khan
is the 49TH HEREDITARY IMAM
of the Shia Imami Ismaili Muslims

[7--seven x 7--seven]

MEANING:

15. 87 was:

1. **RE: THE HOLY IMAMAT;**
2. Fatiha Surah (1) verses 1-7

compare

15:94

- **faSda'À bima** ;
- **tu'maru--**commanded;
-
- wa a'ÀriD 'Anil mushrikiyn

15:95

- in-naa kafaynaakal mustahzi'iyn

The University of Leeds: Qurany Tool

<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/15-94.html>

<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/15-95.html>

Chapter Name:Al-Hijr Verse No:94 / 95

015:094 Pickthal

- **faSda'À bima**
- So proclaim that
- which thou art commanded,
- and withdraw from the idolaters.

<http://quran.com/15/94>

015:095 Pickthal

:

Lo! We defend thee from the scoffers,

<http://quran.com/15/95>

compare

maa--HIM / HE WHO

91) Sūrat Ash-Shams

http://transliteration.org/quran/WebSite_CD/MixPicthall/091.asp

evidence of whimsical translation and distortion

(91:5:2) *wamā* and (He) Who
(91:6:2) *wamā* and by (He) Who
(91:7:2) *wamā* and (He) Who
(92:3:1) *wamā* And He Who

The Quranic Arabic Corpus

however, like most sunni muslims, even you went on ;
to contend that the above **cited 5:67 and explained below**;

did not pertain to either :

- the Holy Imamat
- and /or to
- Hazrat Imam Mowlana Ali [as],

since there was no explicit mention of either in this verse.

5:67

yaa ay-yuhar rasuulu

bal-lig maa

well, sir take a look again;

**Nass- e -Imamat Ka radd or Hadith-e-Qirtaas
ka Zabardast Jawab. SHIA ki apni kitabon se.**

Imamat E Mola Ali Or Hadith e Qirtas.flv
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=laHjINtZGYw>

12 mins 34 sec.

CONTRADICTED BY NUMEROUS SUNNI SOURCES

<http://www.shiachat.com/forum/index.php?/topic/234967296-sunni-hadith-which-go-against-sunnis/>

HQ: Revelation of Verse 5:67

&

DECLARATION OF GHADIR-E-KHUM

Revelation of Verse 5:67

On the 18th of Dhul-Hajjah, after completing his last pilgrimage (Hajjatul-Widaa), Prophet was leaving Mecca toward Medina, where he and the crowd of people reached to a place called Ghadir Khum (which is close to today's Juhfah). It was a place where people from different provinces should say Good bye to each other and take different routes for their home. In this place, the following verse was revealed:

"O Apostle! Deliver what has been sent down to you from your Lord; and if you don't do it, you have not delivered His message (at all); and Allah will protect you from the people ..." (Quran 5:67).

Some of Sunni references confirming that the revelation of the above verse of Quran was right before the speech of Prophet in Ghadir Khum:

- (1) Tafsir al-Kabir, by Fakhr al-Razi, under commentary of verse 5:67, v12, pp 49-50, narrated on the authorities of Ibn Abbas, al-Bara Ibn Azib, and Muhammad Ibn Ali.
- (2) Asbab al-Nuzool, by al-Wahidi, p50, narrated on the authorities of Atiyah and Abu Sa'id al Khudri.
- (3) Nuzul al-Quran, by al-Hafiz Abu Nu'aym narrated on the authorities Abu Sa'id Khudri and Abu Rafi.
- (4) al-Fusool al Muhimmah, by Ibn Sabbagh al-Maliki al-Makki, p24
- (5) Durr al-Manthur, by al-Hafiz al-Suyuti, under commentary of verse 5:67
- (6) Fathul Qadir, by al-Shawkani, under commentary of verse 5:67
- (7) Fathul Bayan, by Hasan Khan, under commentary of verse 5:67
- (8) Shaykh Muhi al-Din al-Nawawi, under commentary of verse 5:67
- (9) al-Sirah al-Halabiyah, by Noor al-Din al-Halabi, v3, p301
- (10) Umdatul Qari fi Sharh Sahih al-Bukhari, by al-Ayni
- (11) Tafsir al-Nisaboori, v6, p194
- (12) and many more such as Ibn Mardawayh, etc...

The last sentence in the above verse indicates that the Prophet (S) was mindful of the reaction of his people in delivering that message but Allah informs him not to worry, for He will protect His Messenger from people.

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 5:67]

Ahmad ibn Hanbal has recorded the tradition related by Zayd ibn Arqam (in his Musnad, vol. 4, p. 372). In Khasa-is al Alawiyyah, p. 21, Nasa-i has recorded this tradition as related by Zayd ibn Arqam.

Abu Tufayl says: "I asked Zayd if he had personally heard the Holy Prophet uttering the tradition related by him." Zayd replied: "Everyone in the huge crowd saw the Holy Prophet with his own eyes and heard him (making the declaration) with his own ears.

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

the Holy Prophet [SAS] did not speak of his own volition, as you know.

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

53: 1. By the Star when it setteth,
53: 2. Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived;
53: 3. **Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.**
53: 4. It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired,
Pickthal's Quran Translation

fa haza Aliyun

-- For THIS ALI is

The Prophet thence declared

'Man Kuntu Mowlahu

- fa haza
- **Aliyun Mowlahu' -**

'He of whomever I am the Master-Lord (Mowla),

- For THIS
- **Ali is his Master-Lord (Mowla).**

make the connection

- c. Fā`budū
- d. **hu**
- e. **Hādhā**
- f. **Şirāţum Mustaqīm**
- g. **Hādhā --- THIS IS**
- h. **the right path**

19:36

(19--NINETEEN:36)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Mā Kāna Lillāhi | 1. It befitteth not (the Majesty of) Allah |
| 2. 'An Yattakhidha Min Waladin | 2. that He should take unto Himself a son. |
| 3. Subhānahu -- HOLY IS HE; | 3. Subhānahu -- HOLY IS HE --- Glory be to |
| 4. 'Idhā Qadaā 'Amrāan | |

5. (19:35:12)
fa-innamā
then only

Him!

4. When He decreeth

(19:35:12)
fa-innamā
then only

6. Yaqūlu Lahu Kun
Fayakūnu

He saith unto it only: Be! and
it is.

(19--NINETEEN:35).

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. Wa 'Innalāha Rabbī | a. And lo! Allah is my Lord |
| b. Wa Rabbukum | b. and your Lord. |
| c. Fā`budū | c. So serve |
| d. hu | d. hu--Him. |
| e. Hādhā | e. Hādhā --- THIS IS |
| f. Şirāṭum Mustaqīm | f. the right path. |

19:36

19:36

(19--NINETEEN:36)

(19--NINETEEN:36)

fa haza Aliyun

-- For THIS ALI is

The Prophet thence declared
'Man Kuntu Mowlahu

- fa haza
- Aliyun Mowlahu' -

'He of whomever I am the Master-Lord (Mowla),

- For THIS
- Ali is his Master-Lord (Mowla).

see text and context below

and curse him that curseth thee:

(Genesis 12:3 KJV)

And I will bless them
that bless thee, [Abraham]

and curse him
that curseth thee:

[1]

and in thee shall all families
of the earth be blessed.

[ali kenadian];

0-Man Kunto Maula

Fahaza Aliyan Maula

-Dr. Tahir-u

ALI(A.S) WALI.

By Tahir ul Qadiri

[well documented from 51 *Ahle Sunnat* sources and traditions]

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XuNvd-DTWLQ>

073:015
073:015 Khan

- Verily, We have sent to you (O men)
- a Messenger (Muhammad SAW)
- to be a witness over you,
- as We did send a Messenger [Musa (Moses)]
- to Fir'aun (Pharaoh).

20) Sūrat Ṭāhā

waziyram min ahliy

- Wa Āj`al Lī **Wazīrām** Min 'Ahlī (29).
- Appoint for me a Wazīr from my folk,

- Hārūna 'Akhī (30).
- Aaron, my brother--Wazīr.

25) Sūrat Al-Furqān

- Wa Laqad 'Ātaynā Mūsaá Al-Kitāba
- Wa Ja`alnā **Ma`ahu 'Akhāhu Hārūna**
- **Wazīrāa**

(35).

- We verily gave Moses the Scripture
- and placed **with him his brother Aaron as**
- **Wazīr**

ALLAH'S EXPLICIT COMMAND

points

1. Believe in Allah,

[b]

1. **AND**
2. **the Scripture** [1st. - b]; [singular]
3. **which He sent down**
4. **to those before (him),**

004:136

004:136 Khan

O you who believe! Believe in Allah,
and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW),
[singular]

- [a]
- **and the Book (the Qur'an) [2nd - a];**
- **[singular]**
-
- **which He has sent down TO HIS MESSENGER;**
- **[singular]**

- [b]

- **AND**
-
- **the Scripture** [1st - b]; [singular];
-
-
- **which He sent down**
- **to those BEFORE (him);**

and whosoever disbelieves

1. in Allah,
2. His Angels,

[2nd-a + 1st- b]

1. **His Books, [plural]**
2. **His Messengers, [plural]**

1. **and the Last Day,**
2. **then indeed he has strayed far away.**

IMAMAT OF HAZRAT IMAM HARUN [AS]

[2nd-a + 1st- b]

1. **His Books, [plural]**
2. **His Messengers, [plural]**

19:51. And make mention in

- **the Scripture of Moses.**
- **Lo! he was chosen,**
- **and he was a messenger (of Allah),**
- **a prophet.**
-

19:53.

1. **And We bestowed upon him**
2. **of Our mercy**
3. **his brother Aaron,**
4. **a prophet (likewise).**

Pickthal's Quran Translation

....Harun ... imam

(Exodus 28:41 RNKJV)
And thou shalt put them
upon Aaron thy brother,
and his sons with him;

- **and shalt anoint them,**
- **and consecrate them,**
- **and sanctify them,**

that they may **minister** unto me **in the priests office.**
[**Institution of the Holy Imamat**]

(Exodus 28:41 ITB)
....Harun ... imam bagi-Ku.

**Imamat Depicted
In The Very
1St Book Of Torah**

'imam - Allah taala'

- also **KING** of SALEM,
- which is, **King** of peace;
- [ISLAM]

the indonesian bible
'imam - Allah taala'
'priest of the most high God'

[Genesis 14: 18](#)

Maka **Malkisedik, raja Salem**,
 itupun membawa roti dan anggur;
 maka **Malkisedik itu imam Allah taala** adanya.

[Genesis 14 Indonesian - Terjemahan Lama \(TL\)](#)

<http://tl.scripturetext.com/genesis/14.htm>

(Genesis 14:18 ITB)

Melkisedek, raja Salem,
 membawa roti dan anggur;
 ia seorang **imam Allah** Yang Mahatinggi.

(ERRB)

- **MALKI SEDEQ**
- And Melchizedek Malki Sedeq
- king sovereign of **Salem Shalem**
- brought forth bread and wine:
- and he was the priest -- **imam Allah**
- of the most high **God El Elyon**

[#1-one] (Genesis 14:18 IAV)

And Malki-Tzedek
king of Shalem
 and he was the kohen--**IMAM**
 of the **El Elyon**.

kohaN l`al ,el'yON

[in-nahuu 'Aliy-yun Hakiym HQ: 42:51];

- Shalem
- [SALAM & ISLAM]

shā`lem (שָׁלֵם, shālēm; εις Σολήμ, eis Salēm):

- Peace
pēs (שָׁלוֹם, shālōm; εἰρήνη, eirēne):

[as in ISLAM, [ali kenadian](#)]

[emphasis added, [ali kenadian](#)]

▪

<< IBRANI 7 >>

Hebrews 7 Indonesian - Terjemahan Lama (TL)

1 Adapun **Malkisedik** itu,
yaitu **raja di Salem dan**
imam Allah taala;

maka kekallah ia
Imam selama-lamanya.

(Hebrews 7:2 KJVA)

To whom also Abraham

gave a tenth
[ZAKAT -- DASOND]
part of all;

FIRST being
by interpretation

KING of righteousness,
and after that

also **KING** of SALEM,
which is, **King** of peace;
[ISLAM]

compare

IN ALLAH'S REVELATION

42:51

1. * **in-nahuu**
2. **'Aliy-yun** Hakiym

1. **in-nahuu**
2. **Lo! He is** Exalted, Wise

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

[Hebrew- the Old Test/with Strong's #:

H3548 כֹּהֵן kôhên ko-hane' -- IMAM -- priest --] ;

add Strong's H3548 - *kohen* -- **IMAM**

: 3 + 5 + 4 + 8 = 20 - TWENTY

kohen

1) priest, principal officer or chief ruler

a) priest-king (Melchizedek, Messiah) vis-à-vis

[IMAM -- HOLY -- muT-Tah-hiriyn --PURIFIERS -- 9:128];

b) pagan priests

- i. c) priests of Jehovah
- ii. d) Levitical priests
- iii. e) Zadokite priests
- iv. f) Aaronic priests
- v. g) the high priest

moreover, you'll find a complete book on IMAMAT
in the Torah of Moses;

[<< IMAMAT 1 >>](#)

Leviticus 1 Indonesian - Terjemahan Baru (TB) [a]

[<< IMAMAT 1 >>](#)

Leviticus 1 Indonesian - Terjemahan Lama (TL) [b]

<http://tl.scripturetext.com/leviticus/1.htm>

even if sunni muslims like YOURSELVES
do not believe in the Holy Institution of IMAMAT,

then too, you have no choice but acknowledge its
EXISTENCE in the Book of Torah and the Epistle of Hebrews
in the New Testament.

and if, the Holy Prophet [SAS] was the 'Prophet like unto Moses', [as]
then Moses had Harun [as] his brother, his WAZIR, an Imam and
Imamat which continued after them [as].

AND ALLAH PROMISED TO CONTINUE THE IMAMAT IN ABRAHAM'S [AS] SEED.

WHO WAS THAT IMAM IN THE SEED OF ISHMAEL [AS] during and after the Holy Prophet's [SAS] dual mission??

more on this below.

Fa haza Aliyan

-- For This Ali IS

tawil -- interpretation

- Dhālikal-Kitābu - [that -- distant];
- that is the Scripture

that (that,) pron.,

2. Used to indicate the farther or less immediate one:

compare

(6:19:3)

[shayin](#)

thing

- Qul 'Ayyu Shay'in 'Akbaru Shahādah
- **Qul Allāhu Shahīdum**
- Baynī Wa Baynakum

(6:19:13)

hādhā

this

(6:19:14)

[l-qur'ānu](#)

[the] Quran

1. Wa 'Ūḥiya 'Ilayya
2. **Hādhā-Qur'ānu**
3. Li'undhirakum
4. **Bihi----- WITH HIM**
5. Wa Mam Balag

(3:64:16) *bihi with Him*

P – prefixed preposition *bi*

PRON – 3rd person masculine singular personal pronoun

(4:36:5) *bihi* [with Him](#)

(4:48:7) *bihi* [with Him](#)
(4:116:7) *bihi* [with Him](#)
(5:60:14) *'alayhi* [with him](#)
(5:119:21) *'anhu* [with Him](#)

- Say (O Muhammad):
- What thing is of most weight in testimony ?
- **Say: Allah is Witness**
- between me and you.

1. And this Qur'an
2. hath been inspired in me,
3. that I may warn
4. you
5. therewith --
6. **Bihi----- WITH HIM**
7. and whomsoever it may reach.

P – prefixed preposition *bi*
PRON – 3rd person masculine singular personal pronoun
(3:64:16) *bihi* [with Him](#);

(4:36:5) *bihi* [with Him](#)
(4:48:7) *bihi* [with Him](#)
(4:116:7) *bihi* [with Him](#)
(5:60:14) *'alayhi* [with him](#)
(5:119:21) *'anhu* [with Him](#)

(2:217:16) *bihi* [in Him](#);
(2:26:30) *bihi* [by it](#)
(2:26:33) *bihi* [by it](#)
(2:26:37) *bihi* [by it](#)

- innaa kunnaa mundhiriyn
- Lo! We are ever warning -

Chapter 44: DUKHAAN

44-3

1. innaa anzalnaahu
 - - 'Anzalnā
 - hu
 - Lo! **We** revealed
 - it/**HIM**
 - 1. fiy laylatim mubaarakah*

2. on a blessed night -

- 1. innaa kunnaa mundhiriyn
 2. Lo! We are ever warning -

compare

<http://www.onbeing.org/program/spirit-islam/feature/sound-suras/1356>

We sent **him/it** down on the night of destiny

1. Inna
anzalna
hu
fi
laylati *l-qadr*

indeed
we sent down
him/it
on
the night of qadr

compare

RAFA'NAAHU

Surah 19 Maryam,

19:57

- wa rafa'Ānaahu
- makaanan
- 'Aliy-yaa

(19:57:1)

warafa'nāhu

And We raised him

WarafaAAanahu makanan AAaliyya

**Sahih International
And We raised him to a high station.**

**Muhsin Khan
And We raised him to a high station.**

**Pickthall
And We raised him to high station.**

**Yusuf Ali
And We raised him to a lofty station.**

Shakir

And We raised him high in Heaven.

Dr. Ghali

And We raised him to a most exalted place.

<http://quran.com/19/57>

- **'Aliy-yaa**

[aggregation:

[19 --nineteen_

[57 = 19--nineteen x 3]

LA-RAFA'NAAHU -

Surah 7 Al-A'raaf, Verse 176 -

wa law *shi'*naa **la-rafa'Anaahu** bihaa

(7:176:3)

[larafa'nāhu](#)

surely, We (**could**)
have raised him

Ahmed Raza Khan: Mohammed Aqib Qadri:

And had We willed

We could have raised him

because of the revelations, ...

Yusuf Ali:

If it had been Our will,

We should have elevated him

with Our signs; ..

Pickthal:

And had We willed

We could have raised him

by their means,....

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/007/007-176.htm>

make the connection

- Fā`budū
- hu**
- Hādhā**
- Şirāṭum Mustaqīm**
- Hādhā --- THIS IS**
- the right path**

19:36

(19--NINETEEN:36)

1. **Fa haza Ali** Un. Maula;
2. for This Ali IS Maula;
○
○
3. **For this [Fa haza] Melchisedec--IMAM;**
4. how great **this man** was;
○
○
5. **This [Fa haza] Is** Elias Eli Yah ;
6. **that [Fa haza/dhalika] he is Elia;**
7. **he is Elie;**

**For this [Fahaza] Melchisedec,
priest --KOHEN -- IMAM;**

(Hebrews 7:1 AKJV)

For this [**Fahaza**] Melchisedec,
king of Salem,
priest --KOHEN -- IMAM;
of the most high God,
who met Abraham
and blessed him;

by interpretation

(Hebrews 7:2 AKJV)

To whom also Abraham
gave a tenth part of all;
first being **by interpretation**

King of righteousness,
and after that also
King of Salem, [ISLAM]
which is, King of peace;

how great this man was,

(Hebrews 7:4 AKJV)

Now consider how great **this man** was,
to whom even the patriarch Abraham
gave the tenth of the spoils.

Elijah the prophet

(Malachi 4:5 AKJV)

Behold, I will send you
Elijah the prophet
before the coming of the great
and dreadful day of the LORD:

this [Fahaza] is Elias Eli Yah ,
which was for to come

he is Elie;

(Matthew 11:14 WycliffeNT)
he is Elie
that is to come.

that [Fahaza / dhalika] he is Elia

(Matthew 11:14 Etheridge)
and if you are willing,
receive,
that [Fahaza / dhalika] he is Elia
who was to come.

(Matthew 11:14 AKJV)
And if you will receive it,
this [Fahaza / dhalika] is Elias,
which was for to come.

this [Fahaza / dhalika] is Elias Eli Yah ,
which was for to come

(Matthew 11:14 (ERRB))
And if ye will to receive it,
this [Fahaza / dhalika] is Elias Eli Yah ,
which was for to come

John is Elijah,

(Matthew 11:14 CEV)
And if you believe them,
John is Elijah,
the prophet you
are waiting for;

he is Elijah,

(Matthew 11:14 ALT)
"And if youp are willing
to receive [it],
he is Elijah,
the one about to
be coming.
[cp. Mal 3:1]

(Matthew 11:14 IAV)
And if ye will receive it,
this [Fahaza / dhalika] is Eliyahu,

which was for to come.

however, if you must know, the gospel of John provides
THE PRECISE EVIDENCE in order to fulfill that condition, as did
the Holy QUR'AN a few centuries later.

CONDITIONAL

- **IF -- CONDITION;**
-
-
- **Jesus Christ himself ;**
-
-
- **BELIEVED in ;**
-
-
- **Elias / Elijah's ;**
- **PHYSICAL PRESENCE;**
- **THEN ;**
-
- **and also his previous;**
- **as well, future**
- **advents;**

- **AND AN**
- **ADVENT AFTER;**
-
- **THE CHRIST--**
- **himself!**
-

please read the following johannine text with intelligence, followed
by a pertinent quote from the Holy QUR'AN.

(John 1:**19--NINETEEN** RKJV-NT)

And this is the
witness of John,
when the Jews
sent priests and Levites
from Jerusalem to ask him,

Who are you?

John 1:19 -
This is the record - The word "record"
here means "testimony," in whatever way given

[a] version

(John 1:20 AKJV)
And he confessed,
and denied not;

but confessed,
I am not the Christ. [I]

(John 1:21 AKJV)
And they asked him,
What then?

Are you Elias / Elijah? **** [II]
And he said, I am not.

Are you THAT PROPHET? [III]
And he answered, No.

Meaning "My God Is Jehovah."
Heb., 'E-li-ya'hu; LXXVg, "Elias."

[b] version -- only a couple of verses later

(John 1:25 AKJV)
And they asked him,
and said to him,
Why baptize you then,

if you be not THAT Christ, [I]

nor Elias / Elijah, **** [II]

neither THAT PROPHET? [III]

INSHA'ALLAH every discerning 'eye' regardless, will find the truth
of islam in every phase of its Revelation per se.

the Holy Qur'an lends credence to the above cited johannine text.

note the sequence

(John 1: 19 -- 25)

(John 1:19 RKJV-NT)

And this is the
witness of John,

(John 1:20 -- 25)

if you be not THAT Christ, [I]

nor Elias / **Elijah**, [II]

neither **THAT PROPHET?** [III]

COMPARE

note the sequence

6:85 wa zakariy-yaa wa yaHyaa wa 'lysaa wa **ilyaas***
kul-lum minaS SaaliHiyn

- Zachariah was followed by John,
- who was FOLLOWED BY JESUS.

wa 'lysaa wa **ilyaas***

- whereas, ILYAAS -- **Elias / Elijah** in turn,
- FOLLOWED 'lysaa --JESUS.

note the sequence

006:085
006:085 Khan

1. And Zakariya (Zachariya),
2. and Yahya (John)

- and 'lesa (Jesus)
- and Iliyas (Elias),

each one of them was of the righteous.

compare

1. And Zachariah;
2. and John ;

-
- 1. and Jesus
- 2. and Elias.
- 3. [**Elijah**]

- ['aliyah]
-
- Each one (of them) was of the righteous.

BARNES

- This is Elias ... -
- That is, "Elijah."
- Elias is the "Greek" mode of writing
- the Hebrew word "Elijah.

6:86. And Ishmael and Elisha

and Jonah and Lot.

Each one (of them)
did We prefer above (Our) creatures,

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

6. 86:
C906. Elisha (Al-Yasa) succeeded to the mantle
of the Prophet **Elijah** (same as **Elias**, see last note);
[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

6:86. And Ishmael and Elisha

Elisha SUCCEEDED **Elias / Elijah** OR ALI [as] in that pre-Islamic era.

notice also that each hebrew name began with 'Ali'.

`aliyahu

Hay´ y'hvah `elohay

(1 Kings 17:1 Translit)
vayo`mer **`aliyahu** haTiS'biy ...

Hay´ y'hvah `elohay yiS'ra`al
[living aliy -- alih -- ilah in islam]

(BBE)
And Elijah the Tishbite,
By the living Lord, the God of Israel,

'êlî_yâh

God of ___ Jehovah

H452

אליהו אליה

'ēlyāh 'ēlyāhû

ay-lee-yaw', ay-lee-yaw'-hoo

From H410 and H3050;

God of __ Jehovah;

Elijah, the name of the famous prophet
and of two other Israelites: - Elijah, Eliah.

'ēlî did not always mean 'my God' --

H410

אֵל

'ēl

ale

Eli, Eli,

G2241

אֵלִי

ēli

ay-lee'

Of Hebrew origin ([H410] with pronoun suffix); my God: - Eli.

Psalm 22 - The Holy Bible

*** Footnotes ***

My God, my God, why have you left me?"

Heb., 'E·li', 'E·li', la-mah' 'azav·ta'ni?;

Syr., 'A·lahi 'A·lahi lema·na' sebaq·tani?

Compare Mt 27:46; Mr 15:34.

* "My God." Heb., 'Elo·hai', pl.

* "My God." Heb., 'E'li.

go about 1/2 way down the page

REMINDER

"Peace upon Ilyasin,

it is said: "Verily, Elijah [Ilyas]

he is called "Ilyasin": "Peace upon Ilyasin,

—In Mohammedan Literature:

Elijah
is mentioned in the Koran as a prophet together

- with Zechariah,
John,
-
- and Jesus (sura vi. 85);
- [Elijah]

"Ilyasin":

In verse 130 he is called "Ilyasin":
"Peace upon Ilyasin,
thus do we reward those
who do well."

<http://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/5634-elijah#anchor13>

`amar y'hvah `elohay
[aliy -- alih -- ilah in islam]

Daviyd `aViyCa

(2 Chronicles 21:12 Translit)
vayaVo` `alayv mik'TaV --

ma`aliyahu / Elia --

hanaViy` la`mor coh
`amar y'hvah `elohay
Daviyd `aViyCa

Thus saith
the LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim**
of David thy father,

(ERRB)
And there came a writing inscribed to him
from **Elijah Eli Yah** the prophet, saying,

Thus saith
the LORD God **Yah Veh Elohim**
of David thy father,

y'hvah `elohay
[aliy -- alih -- ilah in islam]

due to the stupendous nature and significance of the following DIVINE
SUBJECT:

36: 1. Ya Sin

AND

37 : 130 "Ilyasin" / Ilyaasiyn - [1]

i have gone a little deeper and have tried to explain
it variously by quoting a few independent sources.

INSHA'ALLAH it will also show :

- why some of the LEARNED muslims;
- have failed to understand its
- **great significance in ISLAM;**

- **and in THEIR own lives;**
- as well, why others have been averse to it;

note : the QUR'ANIC TREND

YA-SEEN (YA-SEEN) (O MAN)

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

36: 1. Ya Seen.

36: 12.

- wakulla shay-in
- ahsay
- na_ **hu fee**

- imamin mubeen;

37 : 130 "Ilyasin" / Ilyaasiyn - [1]

AND

46:15 wa waS-Saynal **insaana**

We have enjoined on **man**

.....

wa aSliH liy

fiy dhur-riy-yatiy*

and be gracious to me in my issue;

Truly have I turned to Thee;

wa in-niy minal muslimiyn;

I am one of the Muslims;

and surely I am of those who submit;

•

4. Bismillah & my Ahlul-Bayt ;

5. THE HOLY PROPHET [SAS]:

I remind you
in the name of Allah ;

about my Ahlul-Bayt;

37 : 130 **"Ilyasin" / Ilyaaasiyn - [1];**

make the connection

YA-SEEN (YA-SEEN) (O MAN)

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

36: 1. Ya Seen. [2]

36: 1. Ya Sin. [2]

36-2 **WAL** qur'aanil Hakiym

36: 2. **AND** the wise Qur'an,

36-3 in-naka laminal mursaliyn

36: 3. Lo! thou art of those sent

36-4 **'Alaa SiraaTim mustaqiym**

36: 4. **On a straight path,**

36-5 **tanziyalal 'Aziyzir raHiym**

36: 5. A revelation **of the** Mighty, the Merciful,

Pickthal's Quran Translation

compare

36-2 **WAL** qur'aanil Hakiym

036:002 Rashad **AND** the Quran that is full of wisdom.
036:002 Sarwar **AND** the Quran, the Book of wisdom,

Dr. Ghali
AND by the Ever-Wise Qur'an.

Transliteration
Walqur-ani alhakeem
<http://quran.com/36>

compare
very, very important

YA-SEEN (YA-SEEN) (O MAN)

at age 40, Allah chose the Holy Prophet Muhammad [SAS];
as the Prophet and Messenger of Allah [SAS];

at the time, not only did He [SAS] thank Allah for all His
favours upon Him [SAS] and His Parents [pbuth], etc.,

but more importantly, HE [SAS] ALSO prayed
for His Holy Seed [pbuth];

36: 1. Ya Seen. O MAN; [2];

37 : 130 "Ilyasin" / Ilyaasiyn - [1];

1. 46:15 wa waS-Saynal **insaana** [3];
2. We have enjoined on man
- o
3. wa aSliH liy
4. fiy dhur-riy-yatiy*
5. and be gracious to me in my issue;

- Truly have I turned to Thee;
- wa in-niy minal muslimiyn;
- I am one of the Muslims;
- and surely I am of those who submit;

46:15

&

- as had, Hzt. IMAM Abraham [as] PREVIOUSLY for
- continuation of the Holy Imamate
- in His offspring -

He said: Surely I will make you an Imam--'Imāmāa of men [4];
Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring--Wa Min Dhurriyatī?** [5];

2:124

do you see an irrevocable Divine Pattern emerging here?

the aforesaid tremendous scriptural evidence
in and of itself established several
facts in Islam.

1. the Holy Imamate continued unceasingly in;
2. Hzt. Imam Ibrahim's family [as];
 -
 -
3. and since both Nubuwwah* and Risalat came to a close;
4. with the LAST AND FINAL PROPHET OF ALLAH [SAS];

• HIS EARLIER PRAYER --

- 46:15 wa waS-Saynal **insaana** [3];

1. **wa aSliH liy**
2. **fiy dhur-riy-yatiy***
3. **and be gracious to me in my issue;**

Truly have I turned to Thee;

- **wa in-niy minal muslimiyn;**
- **I am one of the Muslims;**

ABRAHAM

2:124 He said:

Surely I will make you an **Imam--'Imāmāa** of men [4];

2:124 Ibrahim said:

And of my offspring--Wa Min Dhurriyatī? [5];

36: 1. Ya Seen. O MAN; [2];

37 : 130 **"Ilyasin" / Ilyaasiyn** - [1];

could mean only one thing in ISLAM ;

and that is, the Holy IMAMATE and the Religion
of Abraham [as] did not only **SUCCEED ISLAM**;

the QUR'ANIC evidence

MONOTHEISM

1) Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah

'Īyāka Na`budu Wa 'Īyāka Nasta`īn
(5).

Thee WE worship; and Thee WE ask for help.

PLURALISM

1) Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah

Ahdināṣ-Ṣirāṭal-Mustaqīm
(6).

Show US the straight path,

Ṣirāṭa Al-Ladhīna ...;
(7).

The path of those.....;

compare

1) Sūrat Al-Fātiḥah

plus

Anaam Surah (6)
006:161 Maulana

1. Say: As for me,
2. my Lord has guided me:

- 1. to the right path -- ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiym*
 2. a right religion -- diyman qiyamam,
 3.
 - the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) --
 - mil-lata ibraahiyma Haniyfaa*
 - Hanifa -- the UPRIGHT,
- and he was not of the polytheists--Al-Mushrikun.

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

again, the Holy IMAMATE and the Religion

of Abraham [as] did not only SUCCEED ISLAM;

BUT also the Holy IMAMATE and the Religion of Abraham [as];
were seamlessly transferred in the Holy QUR'AN per se;

and continued thenceforth;

in the Holy Family of IMRAN [as];

compare

3:33.
Lo! Allah preferred

⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮

wa aala 'Imraana
and the Family of **'Imran**
above (all His) creatures.
'Alal 'AAamiyn

follow the QUR'ANIC TREND ONLY

46:15 wa waS-Saynal **insaana**
We have enjoined on **man**

46:15 wa waS-Saynal insaana bi waalidayhi iHsaanaa*
Hamalat'hu um-muhuu kurhaw wa waDa'At-hu kurhaa*

.....

Hat-taa *idhaa* balaga *ashud*-dahuu
wa balaga arba'lyna sanatan

qaala rab-bi awzi'Āniy an *ashkura*

ni'Āmatakā-latiy an'Āmta 'Alay-ya
wa 'Alaa waaliday-ya

wa an a'Āmala SaaliHan tarDaahu

wa aSliH liy
fiy *dhur-riy-yatiy**

in-niy tubtu ilayka wa in-niy minal muslimiyn

46:15 wa waS-Saynal **insaana**

We have enjoined on **man**

Yusuf Ali:

We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents: In pain did his mother bear him, and in pain did she give him birth.

At length, when he reaches the age of full strength

and attains forty years,

1. he says, "O my Lord! Grant me
2. that I may be grateful for Thy favour
3. which Thou has bestowed upon me,
4. and upon both my parents,
5. and that I may work righteousness such
6. as Thou mayest approve;

1. **wa aSliH liy**
2. **fiy dhur-riy-yatiy***
3. **and be gracious to me**
4. **in my issue;**

- Truly have I turned to Thee;
- wa in-niy minal muslimiyn;
- I am one of the Muslims;
- and surely I am of those who submit;

46:15 wa waS-Saynal **insaana**

We have enjoined on **man**

Pickthal:

And We have commended unto man kindness toward parents.

- , when he attaineth full strength and reacheth forty years,
- he saith: My Lord! Arouse me that I may give thanks for
- the favour wherewith Thou hast favoured me and my parents,
- and that I may do right acceptable unto Thee.

1. **wa aSliH liy**
2. **fiy dhur-riy-yatiy***
3. **and be gracious to me**
4. **in my issue;**

- Lo! I have turned unto Thee repentant, and lo!
- I am of those who surrender (*unto Thee*).

make the connection

Ya Seen -- "O man!"

But "man" in this connection is understood to mean the Leader of man, the noblest of mankind.

Ya Seen -- "O man!"

36. 1:
C3943. Some Commentators take **Ya** to be the vocative particle, and **Sin** to be the abbreviation of **Insan**, **Sin** being the only "Firm Letter" in the word. In that case it would be an address to man. "O man!"

But "man" in this connection is understood to mean the Leader of man, the noblest of mankind.

Muhammad the Prophet of Allah. For this Sura deals mainly with the holy Prophet and his Message. But no dogmatic assertion can be made about the Abbreviated Letters, for which see Appendix 1, following S. ii.

Ya-Sin is usually treated as a title of the holy Prophet.

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

Imam Muhammad bin Ali al Baqir

Then turning towards Ali ibn abi Talib, the Holy Prophet said:

"Verily this is the Imam

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 36:12]

[snip]

For *imamim mubin*
see commentary of Baqarah: 2 and 124.

Imam Muhammad bin Ali al Baqir
said that when this verse was revealed,

Abu Bakr and Umar asked the Holy Prophet:

"Is *imamum mubin* the Tawrat given to Musa?"

The answer was: "No".

Again they asked: "Is it Injil, given to Isa?"

The answer was: "No".

Then they asked: "Is it the Holy Quran?"

"No", was the answer.

Then turning towards Ali ibn abi Talib,
the Holy Prophet said:

**"Verily this is the Imam
in whom Allah has deposited
the knowledge of everything."**

Then, addressing the people present there, the Holy Prophet said: "O people,
there is no branch of knowledge Allah did not teach me and I have not conveyed it
to Ali.

Verily Allah has given me wisdom and I have given it to Ali. I am the city of
knowledge and Ali is its gate."
<http://www.al-islam.org/quran/>

compare

the false and fabricated hadith which contradicts not only the Ahl al-
Baiyt [SA] but also the Holy Qur'an;

was given more weight to disprove the Khilafat and Imam
of Hazrat Imam Mowlana Ali [as] and His Seed [pbuth].

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=laHjINtZGYw>
Imamat E Mola Ali Or Hadith e Qirtas.flv

despite the clearest evidence all around them, our learned muslim scholars have taken
upon themselves to DISTORT and manipulate the truth of Islam, for political / sectarian
ends and financial gains.

The Prophet Elijah's NAME SPELLED
differently in the Qur'an:

1. Ilyaas - The Qur'an 37 ; 123 ;
2. Ilyasa'a - The Qur'an 6 ; 86 , 38 ; 48 ;
3. **Ilyaasiyn** - The Qur'an 37 : 130 ???

flagrant corruption and distortion

notice the **QUR'ANIC** construction of
each of the following names therein:

The proper noun il'yās (إِلْيَاس) occurs **three times** in the Quran. [??, ali
kenadian];

Proper noun - Elijah

- (6:85:4) wa-il'yāsa and Elijah [with an apostrophe mark, ali kenadian];
- (37:123:2) il'yāsa Elijah [with an apostrophe mark, ali kenadian];
- (37:130:3) il yāsīna Elijah [without an apostrophe mark, ali kenadian];

[http://corpus.quran.com/qurandictionary.jsp?q=%3CiloyaAs#\(37:130:3\)](http://corpus.quran.com/qurandictionary.jsp?q=%3CiloyaAs#(37:130:3))

note

a complete phrase

37:130:3) il yāsīna

- the **HOLY NAME** in this phrase
- was not only spelt differently
- in the Holy QUR'AN;
- from the other 2 previous names;
- but it also ended with, **sīn**
- [ali kenadian];

Ilyasin

37.129:

C4115. See above, xxxvii. 78-81, and n. 4083. A)

Ilyasin may be an alternative form of Ilyas:

Cf. Sainaa (xxiii. 20) and Sinin (xcv. 2).

Or it may be the plural of Ilyas, meaning "such people as Ilyas".

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

altered the complete QUR'ANIC phrase:

caution

il yaseen

to

il yāsīna [followed by mistranslation and distortion]

- The Quranic Arabic Corpus

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=37&verse=130>

offers 2 options /multiple-choice

37:130

to top

Transliteration

Salamun AAala il yaseen

<http://quran.com/37/130>

&

Transliteration

salamun AAala il yaseena

Yusuf Ali

"Peace and salutation to **such as** Elias!"

Saheeh International

"Peace upon Elias."

Shakir

Peace be on Ilyas.

Daryabadi

Peace be Unto **Elyasin**.

Wahiduddin Khan

'Peace be on Elijah **and his people!**'

<http://beta.quran.com/en/37/125-130/#130/>

despite all the hard evidence and grammatical analysis produced by The Quranic Arabic Corpus;

At The End Of The Day, It was only My Way Or The Highway:

The Quranic Arabic Corpus

(37:130:3)

il yāsīna

Elijah."

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=37&verse=130>

[http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?location=\(37:130:3\)](http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?location=(37:130:3))

- not
- a God of confusion

(1 Corinthians 14:33 (ACV))

- for God is not
- a God of confusion,

- but of peace-- shalom.

note

il yāsīna was made up of 2 separate words namely:

il & yāsīn [a complete phrase];

compare additional evidence

(37:130:3)

il yāsīna
Elijah."

[http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?location=\(37:130:3\)](http://corpus.quran.com/wordmorphology.jsp?location=(37:130:3))

compare

Transliteration

Salamun AAala **il yaseen**

Sahih International

"Peace upon Elias."

Muhsin Khan

Salamun (peace) be upon **Ilyasin** (Elias)!"

Pickthall

Peace be unto Elias!

Yusuf Ali

"Peace and salutation to **such as** Elias!"

Shakir

Peace be on Ilyas.

Dr. Ghali

Peace be upon **Ilyasin!**" (Elias)

<http://quran.com/37/130>

037:130

037:130 Khan Salamun (peace) be upon **Ilyasin** (Elias)!"

037:130 Maulana Peace be to Elias!

037:130 Pickthal Peace be unto Elias!

037:130 Rashad Peace be upon Elias, **and all those like** Elias.

037:130 Sarwar Peace be **with the followers of** Elias.

037:130 Shakir Peace be on Ilyas.

037:130 Sherali Peace be on Elias and his people !

037:130 Yusufali "Peace and salutation to such as Elias!"

"<http://www.clay.smith.name>"

http://www.clay.smith.name/Parallel_Quran.2004.03.21.pdf

<http://www.submission.info/servlet/qtbrowse>

'ILyasIN'

please note that the word/phrase -- at this juncture in the Holy QUR'AN ;

: reads :

1. 'ILyasIN'
○
2. and not just elias,

as we have it in the earlier verse and/or the bible!


and this CHANGES the whole context and connotation of Allah's command and revelation.

ILyasIN (الياسين) ;

ELIJAH. Arabic

Ilyas, (الياس),

ILyasIN (الياسين) ;

Heb.  ;

New Testament, Ἠλίας.

A prophet mentioned in the following verses

Surah xxxvii 123, "Verily *Ilyas* (Elias) was of the Apostles;

Peace upon **ILyasIN** (Elias) verily, thus do we reward those who do well; verily he was of our servants who believe.

page 102

DICTIONARY OF ISLAM.

<http://answering-islam.org/Books/Hughes/e.htm>

In Surah 37:130 (a cognate Surah)
occurs the word Ilyasin;
see n. 4115a.

<http://www.quran4u.com/Tafsiraya/036yasin.htm>

despite such clear QUR'ANIC evidence;

our learned muslim translators ;

-
- have been grossly divided ;
amongst themselves re:
-
- the Divine phrase viz.,
- **il yaseen** ;
- and its TRUE meaning;
-

anyway, in construction too, (37:130:3) il yāsīna: [a complete phrase];

was different from the rest -- (6:85:4) & (37:123:2) .

and that being the case, did they all mean one and the same thing???

note

almost similar language and 2 different revelations;
brought together the following Entities in the Holy QUR'AN:

1. **ilyaasa**;
2. **Ilyasin** ;
3. **Ya Seen** --
4. **"O man!"**
5. **& insaan** ;

QUESTION

reflection:

1. WHY did Allah bring them together??
2. WHAT could be their possible connection;
3. AFTER so long?
-
1. HOW COULD/ WOULD THEY IMPACT ISLAM OVERALL??
2. AND WHAT WAS ALLAH'S OVERALL PLAN;
3. TO BEGIN WITH??

ponder

Transliteration
Salamun AAala **il yaseen**

037:130 Khan

Salamun (peace)
be upon Ilyasin (Elias)!"

- WHY were the;
- blessed **Il_yasin**;
-
-
- and Ya Seen
- connected so intimately?

- WHAT was the DIRECT RELATIONSHIP
- between them & ISLAM?
- HOW DID THEY IMPACT ISLAM OVERALL??

- that said, would the said **Ya Seen**,
- **vis-à-vis the Leader of man** ;
-
- then also be the Khalifa IN THE EARTH?
- and further, what about (Ahle Muhammad) ??

note very closely:

Ya Seen 36-3

- in-naka **laminal mursaliyn**
- 36: 3. Lo! thou art of those sent

compare

- 37:123 wa in-na ilyaasa
- **la minal mursaliyn**
-
- 37:123. And lo! Elias
- was of those sent

- 37:130
- salaamun 'Alaa **ilyaasiyn**
-

- **ilyaasiyn**
- **037:130**
037:130 Khan Salamun (peace) be upon
- **Ilyasin (Elias)!"**
- **037:130 Rashad** Peace be upon Elias,
- **and all those like** Elias.
- **037:130 Sarwar** Peace be with
- **the followers of** Elias.
- **037:130 Sherali** Peace be on Elias
- **and his people !**
- **037:130 Yusufali** "Peace and salutation to
- **such as** Elias!"
- ["http://www.clay.smith.name"](http://www.clay.smith.name)
- http://www.clay.smith.name/Parallel_Quran.2004.03.21.pdf

make the connection

6:86. And Ishmael

6:87

1. wa min aabaaihim [a]
2. wa dhur-riy-yaatihim [b]
3. wa ikhwaanihim* [c]

-
- 1. wajtabaynaahum
- 2. wa hadaynaahum
- 3. ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiyam

6:87. With some of

- their FOREFATHERS [a]
- ^^^^
- and their OFFSPRING [b]
- ^^^^
- and their BRETHREN; [c]

· ^^^^^

· and We chose them
· and guided them

· **3. ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiym**
unto a straight path.

· ^^^^^

· **6:90. Those are they whom Allah guideth,**

· **SO FOLLOW**
· **THEIR GUIDANCE.**

· ^^^^^^^^^^^^^

· [Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

compare the DIVINE ORIGIN OF THAT FAITH!!

HE WHO IS HIGH
ABOVE ALL ELSE,
THE MAN HIMSELF

The Dynamic Mystery
Behind The Original
Man's Divine Nature

[1] Fiṭratallāhillatī -- [A]
the nature of Allah, in which

[2] Faṭāran-Nāsa
He hath ORIGINATED MAN

[3] `Alayhā-- [B]
therein/IN HER

[the nature of Allah]

RELIGION OF THE NOORANI
PANJETAN PAK

30:30

1. fa aqim wajhaka
2. lid diyini Haniyfaa*
3. fiTratal-laahil-latiy
4. faTaran naasa
5. 'Alayhaa*
6. laa tabdiyla li khalqil-laah*
7. dhaalikad diynul qay-yimu
8. walaakin-na aktharan
9. naasi laa ya'Alamuun

compare

| | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wa 'An 'Aqim 2. Wajhaka 3. Lilddīni Ḥanīfāa 4. Wa Lā Takūnanna Minal-Mushrikīna <p>10) Sūrat Yūnis (10: 105).</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. And, (O Muhammad) 2. set thy FACE 3. resolutely for religion, Lilddīni Ḥanīfāa -- upright, 4. and be not of those who ascribe partners (to Allah). |
|--|--|

[Fiṭratallāhillaṭī
the nature of Allah in which]

vis-à-vis

[3] `Alayhā
therein/IN HER

1. [Fiṭratallāhillaṭī
the nature of Allah in which];
2. **Faṭaran-Nāsa `Alayhā ;**
3. **He hath ORIGINATED;**
4. **MAN IN HER ;**

1. (3:37:12) *‘alayhā*
2. upon her

- 1. **Dhālikad-Dīnul-Qayyim;**
 2. **Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim**
 3. That is the right religion;
 4. [of Qayyim]

compare

9:36 *dhaalikad diynul qay-yim**

98-5

- wa **maa** umiruu illaa liya'Abudullaaha
- **mukhliSiyna lahud diyna Hunafaa-a**

- wa yuqiyumuS Salaata
- wa yu'tuz zakaah*
- **wa dhaalika diynul qayyimah**

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm

1. Fa'aqim Wajhaka ;
2. Lillddīni Ĥanīfāan;

(30:30:2)

1. wajhaka
2. your face

(30:30:3)

1. lillddīni
2. to the religion

(30:30:4)

ḥanīfa
upright.

1. **WHO IS ḥanīfa??**

-
- 1. So set
- 2. **THY FACE--Wajhaka ;**
- 3. to the religion -- lillddīni;
upright--Ĥanīfāa;

-
- 1. hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

Pickthall

- So set thy purpose (O Muhammad)
- for religion -- Hanifa
- as a man by nature upright -
-
- Allah's Fitrah -- the nature of Allah,
- in which He hath created man.
-
- There is no altering Khalq-illah -- Allah's creation.

- That is the right religion, but most men know not
-
- **Dhālikad-Dīnul-Qayyim;**
- *Ad Deen -ul- Qayyim;*
-
- That is the right religion;
- [of *Qayyim*]

Muhsin Khan

-
- So set you (O Muhammad SAW)
- your face towards the religion
- [SNIP]
- Hanifa
-
- [SNIP]
-
- Allah's Fitrah
- [SNIP]
-
- with which He has created mankind.
-
- No change let there be in Khalq-illah
- [SNIP]
-
-
- that is the straight religion,
- [SNIP]
- but most of men know not.
-
-

very important

30) Sūrat Ar-Rūm

30:27

wa huwal-ladhiy yabdaul khalqa
thum-ma yu'lyduhuu
wa huwa ahwanu 'Alayh*

wa lahu mathalul a'Alaa
fiys samaawaati

wal arD*

wa huwal
'Aziyzul Hakiym

[emphasis added, ali kenadian];

030:027 Pickthal

He is Who produceth creation,
then reproduceth it,
and it is easier for Him.

**His is the Sublime Similitude
in the heavens**

and the earth.

**He is
the Mighty, the Wise.**

**wa huwal
'Aziyzul Hakiym**

[emphasis added, ali kenadian];

details below

make the connection

HQ. 055.001
ar-Rahman -
ar-Rahmaan.

055.002
Hath MADE KNOWN the Qur'an. -
ALLAMAL Qur-'aan.

important

**AFTER 055.002
ALLAMAL Qur-'aan.**

(55:3:1)
khalāqa
He created

(55:3:2)
l-insāna
[the] man.

hearing - 2 ears;

and sight - 2 eyes;

and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

THAT WAS THE PHYSICAL TRANSITION
OF THE RELIGION OF THE DIVINE - NOORANI
PANJETAN PAK IN THE HOLY QUR'AN.

nuural-ladhiy unzila ma'Ahuu

Light which is sent down with him:

7:157.

Those who follow the messenger, the Prophet
who can neither read nor write, whom they will find
described **in the Torah and the Gospel** (which are)
with them.

**and he will relieve them of their burden
and the fetters that they used to wear.**

[madan na avatar]

1. Then those who believe in him,
2. and honour him,
3. and help him,
 - A. wat-taba'Un **nuural-ladhiy**
 - B. **unzila ma'Ahuu**
 - C. and follow the light which
 - D. **is sent down with him:**
4. they are the successful.

Pickthal's Quran Translation

nuural-ladhiy unzila ma'Ahuu

Light which is sent down with him:

the words are "with him",

**C1129. Light which is sent down with him:
the words are "with him", not "to him",**

emphasizing the fact that

**the Light which
he brought illumines**

**every one who has the privilege of joining
his great and universal Fellowship.**

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

39) Sūrat Az-Zumar

39:22

1. **Lil'islāmi --**
2. **Fahuwa--so that he IS**
3. **'Alaa -- / UPON -- IN**
4. **Nūrim --**
5. **light**
6. **Dhikrillāhi --**

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 39:22]

Refer to the commentary of An-am: 126.

It is reported that this verse was revealed in praise of Ali ibn abi Talib. "I and Ali are from one and he same light", said the Holy Prophet,

The Holy Prophet said:

"Seek help from those of my adherents who have enlightened hearts, for Allah has bestowed His grace and mercy on them. Do not go near those whose hearts have grown hardened, for their souls have been destroyed by the wrath of Allah."

Nisa Surah (4)

4:174

yaa ay-yuhan naasu qad jaa-akum

1. **burhaanum [1]**
 - o **mir rab-bikum**
 - o **wa anzalnaa ilaykum**
2. **nuuram mubiynaa; [2]**

4: 174

O mankind! verily there hath come to you

1. **MANIFEST PROOF -- burhānun-- [1]**
 - **from your Lord:**
 - **For We have sent unto you**
2. **a LIGHT MANIFEST --nūram mubīna [2]**

4:175

fa am-mal-ladhiyna aamanuu

1. bil-laahi
2. wa'ĀtaSamuu **bihii** [3]
3. fa sayudkhiluhum
4. fiy raHmatim **minhu** [4]
5. wa faDliw

- wa yahdiyhim

1. **ilayhi** ; [5]
2. SiraaTam mustaqiymaa [6]

4:175

1. *Then those who believe in Allah,*
2. *and hold fast to Him --bihi,-* [3]
3. *soon will He admit them*
4. *in mercy from Him--minhu,* [4]
5. *and grace;*

- *and guide them*

1. **unto Him**
2. **ilayhi** ; [5]

1. straight path
2. SiraaTam mustaqiymaa [6]

- Hold fast to Allah ;
- and pray for Guidance ;
- **unto Him -- ilayhi**

**SEE HOW ALLAH BEATS THEM
AT THEIR OWN GAME**

private political agenda

INSHA'ALLAH this evidence will further show clearly :

why the meaning of the QUR'ANIC revelation ;

- was deliberately distorted by both *historical* ;
- *and contemporary* scholars of islam;
-

- *and more so - in the last few decades;*
-
- **Under the Royal Patronage of the Custodian of the Two Holy Mosques;**
-
- **AND by The Presidency of Islamic Researches,**
- **IFTA, Call and Guidance ;**
-
- **to promote their Saudi brand of *Wahhabism* [Wahabism];**

rest assured, these are very troubling facts.

note

despite their [above named] deep aversion to the QUR'ANIC TRUTH;

only Allah kept them

1. ilyaasa;
2. **Ilyasin ;**
3. **Ya Seen --**
4. **"O man!"**
5. **& insaan ;**

[Ahl al-Baiyt] joined together over time;

ONLY ALLAH shows how from that primal and primordial beginning until IT came down to us well--protected and perfected, as we understand it today.

although i have given ample evidence in my past articles, allow me to note the following quotes from independent sources.

important

video

<http://www.tubeislam.com/video/3371/Muhammad-in-the-Hindu-Scriptures--Dr-Zakir-Naik;>

Muhammad in the Hindu Scriptures - Dr Zakir Naik

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=unZ1VKq6EGc>

Dr Zakir Naik VS Sri Sri Ravi Shankar Download Complete Debate English Version

article

Muhammad in the Hindu Scriptures - Dr Zakir Naik

http://www.irf.net/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=201&Itemid=131

THE HOLY QUR'AN

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

96: 1. Read: In the name of thy Lord Who createth,

96: 2. Createth man from a clot.

96: 3. Read: And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous,

96: 4. Who teacheth by the pen,

96: 5. Teacheth man that which he knew not.

17:106. And (it is) a Qur'an that We have divided, that thou mayst recite it unto mankind at intervals, and We have revealed it by (successive) revelation.

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

COMPARE

THE OLD TESTAMENT

(Isaiah 29:12 RNKJV)

And the book is delivered to him that is not learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: **and he saith, I am not learned.**

(Isaiah 28:9 RNKJV)

Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? them that are weaned from the milk, and drawn from the breasts.

(Isaiah 28:10 RNKJV)

For precept must be upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little:

(Isaiah 28:11 RNKJV)

For with stammering lips **and another tongue** will he speak to **this people**. [\[the israelites\]](#)

(Isaiah 28:13 RNKJV)

But the word of YHVH was unto them precept upon precept, **precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.**

THE HOLY QUR'AN

8:17.

- Ye (Muslims) slew them not,
- but Allah slew them.

- **And thou (Muhammad) threwest not**
- **when thou didst throw,**
- **but Allah threw,**
- **that He might test the believers**
- **by a fair test from Him.**
- **Lo! Allah is Hearer, Knower.**

58:21.

- **Allah hath decreed: Lo!**
- **I verily shall conquer,**
- **I and My messengers.**
- **Lo! Allah is Strong, Almighty.**

Pickthal's Quran Translation

ALI SHER E KHUDA

- **Maula Ali (AS) - Ghadir-e-Khum -**
- **Dr Tahir UI Qadri**
- **<http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=ReIYjhVVrkY>**

ALI SHER E KHUDA

Hazrat Ali Shere Khuda by Shaikh UI Islam

Dr Tahir UI Qadri

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Ob7WMzmRqY>

1. They shall walk
2. after YHVH:
3. he shall roar
4. like a lion:

(Hosea 11:10 RNKJV)

1. **They shall walk after YHVH:**
2. **he shall roar like a lion:**
3. **when he shall roar,**
4. **then the children shall**
5. **tremble from the west.**

[the holy qur'an text translation and commentary, pp. 90, s.v. mir ahmed ali](#)

ALI SHER E KHUDA

ALI being awarded the following epithets exclusively for himself as none else before or after him could ever earn any one of them:

12. WAHJULLAH -- THE FACE OF GOD :

1. al--Murtaza -- The Chosen One of God
4. Mazharul-Ajaib -- The Manifester of Wonders

**8. Asadullaahul Ghalib --
The ever victorious Lion of God**

9. Lisanullaah -- The Tongue of God
10. Yadullah -- The Hand of God
11. Ainullah -- The Eye of God
13. Valiullah -- The Friend of God

**14. NAFSE Rasullullah --
The SOUL of the Holy Prophet of God**

20. Saifullah -- The Sword of God

:

12. WAHJULLAH -- THE FACE OF GOD

^^

[S.V. Mir Ahmed Ali, pp. 89/90].

COMPARE

THE OLD TESTAMENT

1. **PROPHECY RE: ISLAM**
2. & HAZRAT IMAM MOWLA AS [AS]

YHVH shall go forth as a mighty man,

like a man of war:

-
- **he shall cry,**
- **yea, roar**
-
- **the villages that Kedar doth inhabit:**
- **[ABRAHAM'S GRANDSON THRU'**
- **ISHMAEL -- HZT. ISMAIL [AS];**
-
- 1. **and declare his praise in the islands.**
- 2. **YHVH shall go forth as a mighty man**

(Isaiah 42:10 RNKJV)

Sing unto YHVH a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.

(Isaiah 42:11 RNKJV)

Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, **the villages that Kedar doth inhabit:** let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.

(Isaiah 42:12 RNKJV)

Let them give glory unto YHVH, and declare his praise in the islands.

(Isaiah 42:13 RNKJV)

- **YHVH shall go forth**
- **as a mighty man,**
-
- 1. **he shall stir up jealousy**
- 2. **like a man of war:**
- 3. **he shall cry, yea, roar;**
-
- **he shall prevail against his enemies.**

(Exodus 15:3 RNKJV)

- **YHVH is a man of war:**
YHVH is his name.

ASADULLAH
(the lion of allah, imam ali (a.s))

Asadullah-ul-Ghaleb
[The ever victorious lion of Allah](#)

Sayyidina Ali received the title **[Asadullah meaning Lion of Allah](#)**. Hadrat Ali was the cousin of Prophet Muhammad (Sallallahu Alaihi Wasallam). Hadrat Ali was born in the Ka'ba. His father was Abu Talib.

[The Prophet called Ali](#) to take over as a standard-bearer. In one hand, he held the banner, and in the other that famous sword Dhulfikar. Thus, Ali took over the banner which went up unfurled in his hand during the fighting which had reached its climax by that time.

http://www.geocities.ws/navali/ya_ali_madad.htm

Mohammad in Hindu Scriptures

Bhavishya Puran, Prati Sarg Parv III: 3, 3, Mantra 5

A malechha (belonging to a foreign country and speaking foreign language) spiritual teacher will appear with his companions. His name will be Mahamad...

Sama Veda II: 6, Mantra 8

"Ahmad acquired religious law (Shariah) from his Lord. This religious law is full of wisdom. I receive light from him just as from the sun."

http://www.discoveringislam.org/mohamad_in_hindu.htm

and also brought THEM together AGAIN
IN ISLAM;

- by HIS Salawat
 - & Salaam
- AND ENJOINED upon every muslim believer to do likewise.

evidence

and curse him that curseth thee:

(Genesis 12:3 KJV)

**And I will bless them
that bless thee,**

**and curse him
that curseth thee:**

[1]

**and in thee shall all families
of the earth be blessed.**

[2]

**and in thee
and in thy seed
shall all the families
of the earth be blessed
(Genesis 28:14 KJV)**

allow me to explain

Say: "If ye love Allah;

Follow me:

3:31. Say, (O Muhammad, to mankind):

**If ye love Allah,
follow me;
Allah will love you
and forgive you your sins.
Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.**

3:32.

Say: Obey Allah and the messenger.

Lo! Allah preferred

3:33.

**Lo! Allah preferred Adam
and Noah
and the Family of Abraham**

**and the Family of 'Imran
above (all His) creatures.**

They were descendants

3:34.

**They were descendants
one of another.
Allah is Hearer, Knower.**

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

All was directly connected to:

**If ye love Allah,
follow me;
Allah will love you;**

note

often times it is not enough to say or claim:

- i. Wa Nah^nu Nusabbih^u Bih^amdika Wa Nuqaddisu Laka**
- ii. and we celebrate Thy praise and extol Thy holiness?**

note

**it is said that the angels were already pre-programmed to do all this;
until Ibliss disobeyed and became arrogant.**

BUT:

Qa-la 'Inni- 'A'lamu Ma- La- Ta`lamu-na

He said: Surely I know what you do not know.

make the connection:

plus

**Say: If ye love Allah,
follow me;
Allah will love you;**

1. ilyaasa;
2. Ilyasin ;
3. Ya Seen --
4. "O man!"
5. & insaan ;

ref:

1. 2:157, 238;
2. 23:2,9-11;
3. 33:43,44,56 ;
4. 36:1-5;
5. 37:123,130;
6. 46:15;

33:43

- **huwal-ladhiy yuSal-liy 'Alaykum**

wa malaakatuhuu

- **li yukhrijakum minaZ Zulumaati**
- **ilan nuur***

wa kaana bil mu'miniyna raHiymaa

33:43.

- **He it is Who blesseth you,**
- and His angels (bless you),**
- **that He may bring you forth from darkness**
 - **unto light;**
- and He is ever Merciful to the believers.**

33:44

taHiy-yatuhum yawma

- **yalqawnahuu salaam***

wa a'Ad-da lahum

- **ajran kariymaa**

33:44.

Their salutation on the day

when they shall meet Him will be:

- **Peace.**

And He hath prepared for them

- **a goodly recompense.**

33:56

- **in-nal-laaha wa malaai-katahuu**
- **yuSal-luuna 'Alan nabiyy***
- **yaa ay-yuhal-ladhiyna aamanuu**
- **Sal-luu 'Alayhi**
- **wa sal-limuu tasliymaa**

33:56.

- **Lo! Allah and His angels**
- **shower blessings on the Prophet.**

O ye who believe!

- **Ask blessings on him**
- **and salute him**
- **with a worthy salutation.**

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 33:56]

Allah sends His blessings (salawat) on the Holy Prophet. The angels invoke Allah to send His blessings on him. The believers are also commanded to invoke Allah to send His blessings on him. The Muslims asked the Holy Prophet: "How are we to seek blessings on you?"

- He said: "Say: 'O Allah,
- send blessings on Muhammad
- **and on the al**
- **(children) of Muhammad."**

compare

AL-BAQARA (THE COW)

'U-la-'ika `Alayhim **Salawa-tum [i]**
Mir Rabbihim Wa Rahmatun
(2:157).

002:157 Khan They are those on whom are the
Salawat [i]
(i.e. blessings, etc.) (snip)
from their Lord

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 2:157]
The Lord prays for and blesses them -
salawat is the word for Allah's blessings.

note the QUR'ANIC difference

1. Ĥāfiẓū [i] `
2. **Alaá Aş-Şalawāti [i]**
 - o
 - o
3. Waş-Şalāatil [ii] -Wuṣṭāá

002:238
002:238 Khan

1. **Guard [i]** strictly (snip) **As-Salawat [i]** (snip) ;
2. **especially the middle Salat [ii]** ;

MUMENOON Surah (23)

Salat [i] (prayers);

compare

1. **Salawaatihim [ii]** ;
 2. **yuHaafiZuun [ii]**;
- will inherit **the Firdaus (Paradise)**.-

Verily We created MAN

- **[crowned with the symbol**
- **of the 5-five**
- **Holy Ones [pbuth];**

23: 2. Who are humble in their prayers--fiy Salaatihim [i] ;
023:002 Khan Those who offer their Salat [i] (prayers) ;

⋮
⋮
⋮

compare

the QUR'ANIC DIFFERENCE

1. Salawaatihim [ii]
2. yuHaafiZuun [ii]

23:9

1. wal-ladhiyna hum
2. 'Alaa Salawaatihim [ii]
3. yuHaafiZuun [ii]

023:009 Khan
And those who strictly

guard [ii] their (snip)
Salawat [ii] ;

23:10. These are the heirs

23:11. 023:011 Khan Who shall inherit the Firdaus (Paradise).
They shall dwell therein forever.

23:12. Verily We created MAN
from a product of wet earth

Pickthal's Quran Translation

therefore, HOW important was /is Salawat in ISLAM?

1. Salawa-tum [i]
2. Mir Rabbihim ;

- 1. Hāfiẓū [i] -- be guardians;
 2. Alaa Aṣ-Ṣalawāti [i];

- - Salawaatihim [ii] ;
 - yuHaafiZuun -- guard [ii];

REWARD

- inherit **the Firdaus (Paradise)**.

Verily We created **MAN**

- **[crowned with the symbol**
- **of the 5-five**
- **Holy Ones [pbuth];**

in short, this is the **ONLY** true QUR'ANIC significance & reward of Salawat in Islam.

according to the QUR'AN it is **RECITED OVER** the Holy Prophet [SAS] and the remaining 4 Noorani Members of His Household [as]; and their childrens childrens and their childrens childrens. and so on.

'Alaa ilyaasiyn

- **Ahle Ya Sin**
- **(Ahle Muhammad)**

**salaam for the Prophet
and salaam for Ahle Ya Sin
(Ahle Muhammad)**

3. it refers to our Holy prophet, and we have some narrations which say

Yasin was one of the names of

1. **our Holy prophet,**
2. **so Elyasin means Ale Yasin,**
3. **mean our prophet**
4. **and his holy family.**

Ibn Abbas has narrated a narration and also Imam sadigh (a) said: "Yasin is the holy prophet (s) and Ale Yasin are we Ahlul bayt (a)" the narrations are Sahih.

**source : Tafseer Almizab - Allame tabatabaee
narrations: Oyoune-Akhbar-AI reza/ sheykh sadough**

So here we have 3 Ilyas:

1. **The original one, Eliyah (Prophet Ilyas)**
2. **Prophet Yahya (John the Baptist)**
3. **Imam `Ali**

<http://www.al-islam.org/peshawar/2.2.html>

THE PEOPLE OF MUHAMMAD

All commentators and scholars of your own sect admit that Allah has addressed the Prophet as Ya Seen. Hence, Ahle (the people of) Ya Sin means the people of Muhammad.

Among others, Ibn Hajar Makki, a very intolerant Sunni scholar, says in Sawa'iq Muhriqa,

under the verses quoted in commendation of the Ahle Bait,

that a group of commentators quoted Ibn Abbas (commentator, and the chief of the believers) as saying

that Ahle Ya Sin means Ahle Muhammad.

Therefore, salaam, the greeting of peace, for Ahle Ya Sin means salaam for Ahle Muhammad. Imam Fakhru'd-Din Razi writes: "The Ahle Bait of the Prophet are equal to him in five matters:

1) The salaam: salaam for the Prophet and salaam for Ahle Ya Sin (Ahle Muhammad) are the same thing.

Could He Be The REAL
Khalifah in the Earth?

1. 36: 1. Ya Seen.
2. 36-3 in-naka laminal mursaliyn
36: 3. Lo! thou art of those sent
3. 36-4 'Alaa SiraaTim mustaqiym
36: 4. On a straight path,
4. But "man" in this connection is understood to mean the Leader of man;
5. that Ahle Ya Sin means Ahle Muhammad

compare

6. 37:123 wa in-na ilyaasa la minal mursaliyn;
7. 37:130 salaamun 'Alaa ilyaasiyn

continued

a vicegerent in the earth

hearing - 2 ears;

and sight - 2 eyes;

and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

1. **a total of # 5-five verses;**

-
- 1. this is the divine symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
- 2. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

the KING David

compare

the KING David of Israel was made
a vicegerent in the earth.

(38:26:6)

I-ardi

the earth,

note the 3 important points

1. **a vicegerent in earth;**
2. **so judge ;**
3. **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah.**

▪

KHALIFAH in the earth

the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah

038:026 Khan O Dawud (David)! Verily!

We have placed you as a successor--

KHALIFAH in the earth,

- **so judge you ;**

- between men in truth (and justice) ;
- and follow not your desire
- for it will mislead you ;
-
- i. **from the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah;**
 - ii. **Verily! Those who wander astray from ;**
 - iii. **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah;**
-
- (shall) have a severe torment;
- because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

meaning:

the KING David of Israel was made
a vicegerent in the earth.

(38:26:6)

I-ardi

the earth,

note the 3 important points

1. **a vicegerent in earth;**
2. **so judge ;**
3. **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah.**

- a. **although David was the KING of Israel;**
- b. **Allah made him a KHALIFAH in the earth;**
- c. **AND placed him on**
- d. **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah;**
- e. **he was asked to judge ;**
- f. **mankind in truth and justice.**

compare the aforesaid;

and then ask yourselves:

how many KHALIFAHS of Islam
before HZT. Imam Mowlana Ali [as],

- i. were appointed KHALIFAHS in the earth;
- ii. and were also commanded by Allah to judge ;
- iii. **MANKIND ;**

- iv. with truth and justice ;
- v. and EXHORTED not to deviate from ;
- vi. **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah?**

the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah

you have told the muslim world again
and again that **Hzt. Imam Ali [as]** ;

was appointed as the **Mowla** of the muslim ummah ;

AFTER the Holy Prophet [sas] ;

see details below

AND ALLAH DECLARED:

**Pluralism &
The Tawhid Of Allah
In Allah's Own Words**

'Innamā **Wa Līyukum** [singular]

Allāhu

Wa Rasūluhu

Wa Al-Ladhīna [I]
'Āmanū

Al-Ladhīna [II]

Yuqīmūna **Aṣ-Ṣalāata**

Wa Yu'utūna

Az-Zakāata
Wa Hum Rāki`ūna

(5:55).

verily that

AND Your guardian / PROTECTOR -

'Innamā

Wa Līyukum [singular]

IS only Allah;

and His messenger

and THOSE [I]
who believe,

THOSE [II]
who establish worship

THOSE [II]
who establish worship

Wa Yu'utūna **Az-Zakāata**

Wa Hum Rāki`ūna

and pay **Az-Zakāata**

WHILE BOWING BOW .

(5:55).

005:056

And whoso taketh Allah

and His messenger

and those who believe

for guardian

lo! the party of Allah,

they are the victorious.

MAN KUNTO MAULA ;

FAHAZA ALI UN. MAULA;

THIS ALI IS MAULA:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Mā Kāna Lillāhi | |
| 2. 'An Yattakhidha Min Waladin | 1. It befitteth not (the Majesty of) Allah |
| 3. Subhānahu -- HOLY IS HE; | 2. that He should take unto Himself a son. |
| 4. 'Idhā Qadaá 'Amrāan | 3. Subhānahu -- HOLY IS HE --- Glory be to Him! |
| 5. (19:35:12) fa-innamā then only | 4. When He decreeth (19:35:12) fa-innamā then only |
| 6. Yaqūlu Lahu Kun Fayakūnu | He saith unto it only: Be! and it is. |

(19--NINETEEN:35).

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a. Wa 'Innalāha Rabbī | a. And lo! Allah is my Lord |
| b. Wa Rabbukum | b. and your Lord. |
| c. Fā`budū | c. So serve |
| d. hu | d. hu--Him. |
| e. Hādhā Şirāţum Mustaqīm | e. That is the right path. |

19:36

(19--NINETEEN:36)

19:36

(19--NINETEEN:36)

see text and context below

**BLINDNESS in this -- fiy haadhihi ;
and BLINDNESS in the HEREAFTER? [17:71,72]**

Eid al-Ghadeer

Jis ka Me Maula, us ka Ali Maula. Man Kunto Maula

Ali is with the truth and the truth is with 'Ali;

in another tradition known as the *hadith* of the Truth (*hadith al-haqq*), the Prophet, peace and blessings be upon him and his family, says: "'Ali is with the truth and the truth is with 'Ali; wherever the truth is, 'Ali will incline to it."

[69] Ibn Qutaybah, *al-Imamah wa al-Siyasah*, Vol. I, p. 68; al-Hamawini, *Fara'id al-simtayn*, Chapter 37. al-Khatib al-Baghdadi, *Tarikh Baghdad*, Vol. IV, p. 21; Fakhr al-Din al-Razi, *Fusul al-Muhimmah*.

<http://www.al-islam.org/leadership/6.htm>

"Ali is with Quran, and Quran is with Ali.

Narrated Umm Salama:

The Messenger of Allah said: "Ali is with Quran, and Quran is with Ali. They shall not separate from each other till they both return to me by the Pool (of Paradise)."

Sunni references:

al-Mustadrak, by al-Hakim, v3, p124 on the authority of Umm Salama

al-Sawa'iq al-Muhriqah, by Ibn Hajar, Ch. 9, section 2, pp 191,194

al-Awsat, by al-Tabarani; also in al-Saghir

Tarikh al-Khulafaa, by Jalaluddin al-Suyuti, p173

<http://kanizereza.weebly.com/quran-and-ahlulbait.html>

IMAMAT O KHLAFT MOLA ALI KI HAQEEQAT QURAN
O SUNNIT KI RO SAE ALLAMA TAHIR QADRI P 8 BY

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VmxNGilwFCo&feature=related>

TAHIR UL QADRI SUNNI YA SHEYA?????mp4

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hFgRFvE73eE>

Maula Ali (AS) - Ghadir-e-Khum - غدیر خم - علی مولا

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RelYjhVVrkY&feature=related>

MOLA ALI (A.S) KA ZIKAR KARNA BHI IBADAT HAI BY DR.MUHAMMAD TAHIR-
UL-QADR

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uVO21fDzVuY&feature=related>

ok so far??

the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah

you have told the muslim world again and again that **Hzt. Imam Ali [as]** ;
was appointed as the **Mowla** of the muslim ummah ;
AFTER the Holy Prophet [sas] ;

on the other hand, you have also said that the Shias have always acknowledged Hzt. Mowla Ali [as] as their 1st Holy Imam and all matters pertinent to him [as].

this is sunniyat and this is shariat or shi'ite. to jagra kis baat ka?, you ask.

make the connection

- A. **(38:26:4)**
khalifatan
a vicegerent

(38:26:6)

- **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah;**

[http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=38&verse=26#\(38:26:1\)](http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=38&verse=26#(38:26:1))

compare

- A. **(17:71:5)**
bi-imāmihim --
- B. **with their record,**

compare

17:71:5

- **their Imam -- imāmihim;**
 - [translation ali kenadian]

THE HOLY IMAM [SA]

&

THE KHALIFAH IN THE SCRIPTURES

Hebrews <=NT= <13: 17> =HQ=> CHILDREN OF ISRAEL

[1] (Hebrews 13:17 KJV)

1. **Obey them** that have
2. **the RULE over you, [1]**
3. **and submit yourselves:**
4. **for they watch for YOUR SOULS,**

5. **as they that must give ACCOUNT,**
6. **that they may do it with joy,**
7. **and not with grief:**
8. **for that is unprofitable for you.**

[2] (Hebrews 13:7 KJV)

- o Remember them which have
- o **the RULE over you, [2]**
- o **who have spoken unto you the word of God:**
- o **whose faith follow,**
- o **considering the end of their conversation.**

[3] (Hebrews 13:24 KJV)

- i. Salute all them that have
- ii. **the RULE over you, [3]**
- iii. **and all the saints.**
- iv. They of Italy salute you.

compare

and then ask yourselves:

how many KHALIFAHS of Islam before HZT. Imam Mowlana Ali [as],

fell in the following category??

that is those KHALIFAHS who commanded both spiritual allegiance and obedience as well,

took care of their souls, for future accountability??

review closely and with intelligence:

[1] (Hebrews 13:17 KJV)

1. **Obey them** that have
2. **the RULE over you,** [1]
3. **and submit yourselves:**
4. **for they watch for YOUR SOULS,**
5. **as they that must give ACCOUNT,**

[2] (Hebrews 13:7 KJV)

- o Remember them which have
- o **the RULE over you,** [2]
- o **who have spoken unto you the word of God:**
- o **whose faith follow,**

[3] (Hebrews 13:24 KJV)

- i. **the RULE over you,** [3]

the day of accountability in Islam.

what was the meaning of:

yawma --- One day -- HQ: **17:71.** ??

would **[1] (Hebrews 13:17 KJV)** apply here??

allow me to explain.

- **[1] (Hebrews 13:17 KJV);**
- **CHILDREN OF ISRAEL 17:71;**

make the connection

- **CHILDREN OF ISRAEL 17:71;**

yawma nad'UU kul-la unaasim **bi imaamihim***

One day We shall call together all human



beings with **their Imams -- imāmihim:**

those who are **given their record**

in their right hand will read it (with pleasure),

and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least

[Yusuf Ali's Quran Translation](#)

17:72 wa man kaana **fiy haadhihii** a'Āmaa

fa huwa fiyl aakhirati a'Āmaa

wa aDal-lu **sabiylaa**

17:72. And whoever is **blind in this,**

he shall (also) be blind **in the hereafter;**

wa aDal-lu **sabiylaa**

and more erring from the way.

[Shakir's Quran Translation \[AL-ISRA \(ISRA',
THE NIGHT JOURNEY,
CHILDREN OF ISRAEL\)\]](#)
[\[17:71\]](#)

17. 71:
C2266.

1 have discussed the various **meanings of Imam in ii. 124, n. 124.**

What is the meaning here?

The Commentators are divided.

Some understand the meaning to be that each People or Group will appear with its Leader, who will bear witness to its virtues or sins: Cf. xvi. 84.

Another view is that the Imam is their revelation, their Book.

A third is that the Imam is the record of deeds spoken of in the next clause.

I prefer the first.

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

compare the QUR'ANIC difference

and Truth (Al-Haqq) is a name of God."

- haadhaa kitaabunaa yanTiqu

45:28

- wa taraa kul-la um-matin jaathiyatan ;
- **kul-lu um-matin tud'AA ilaa kitaabihaa***
- alyawma tujzawna maa kuntum ta'Āmaluun;

45:29

- haadhaa kitaabunaa yanTiqu ;
- 'Alaykum bil Haqq*
- in-naa kun-naa nastansikhu;
- maa kuntum ta'Āmaluun;

- haadhaa kitaabunaa yanTiqu
 - **This is Our Book SPEAKS;**

045:028 Shakir And you shall see every nation kneeling down;
every nation shall **be called to its book**: today you shall
be rewarded for what you did.

045:028 Sherali And thou wilt see every people on their knees.
Every people will be **summoned to its Book**, and it shall
be said to them, `This day shall you be requited for that
which you did.

045:029 Sarwar **This is Our Book.**
It will tell you the truth.
We have made a copy
of all that you have done.

045:029 Shakir
This is Our book that speaks

against you with justice;
surely **We wrote** what you did,

45:29 haadhaa kitaabunaa yanTiqu 'Alaykum **bil Haqq***

045:029 Maulana
This is Our record that speaks against
you with truth--**bil Haqq**.
Surely We wrote what you did.

045:029 Pickthal
This Our Book pronounceth against you
with truth--**bil Haqq**.

Lo! We have caused (all) that
ye did to be recorded.

and Truth (Al-Haqq) is a name of God."

Mae Na Mowlvi Houn

Ya Zakir

Ke mae Baghare Dalil Ke

Baat Karta Jaoun
[paraphrased]

Azmat-e-Ali (A.S) by Tahir ul Qadri

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AcvI4ZT-_d0&feature=related

therefore, **WHO** else could be this **SPEAKING BOOK** mentioned in the Holy **QUR'AN**?

Hazrat Ali said,

(Anna natiqul Quran);

I am the

speaking Quran.

4) Sūrat An-Nisā'

| | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mudhabdhabīna2. Bayna Dhālika3. Lā 'Ilaá Hā'uulā'4. Wa Lā 'Ilaá Hā'uulā' <p>Wa Man Yudlil Allāhu Falan Tajida Lahu Sabīlāa</p> <p>(143).</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Swaying2. between this (and that), (belonging)3. neither to these4. nor to those. <p>and He whom Allah causeth to go astray, thou (O Muhammad) wilt not find a way for him:</p> |
|--|---|

despite your ongoing double standard, instability and fluctuation between these and those, you have already acknowledged some of these:

- Divine Epithets that were
- bestowed up on Hazrat Ali (as).

[the holy qur'an text translation and commentary, pp. 90, s.v. mir ahmed ali](#)

ALI being awarded the following epithets exclusively for himself as none else before or after him could ever earn any one of them:

12. WAHJULLAH -- THE FACE OF GOD :

1. al--Murtaza -- The Chosen One of God
4. Mazharul-Ajaib -- The Manifester of Wonders
8. **Asadullaahul Ghalib -- The ever victorious Lion of God**

9. Lisanullaah -- The Tongue of God
10. Yadullah -- The Hand of God
11. Ainullah -- The Eye of God
13. Valiullah -- The Friend of God

14. NAFSE Rasullullah -- The SOUL of the Holy Prophet of God

20. Saifullah -- The Sword of God

:

12. WAHJULLAH -- THE FACE OF GOD

^^

[\[S.V. Mir Ahmed Ali, pp. 89/90\].](#)

unveils the MYSTERY

MOLA ALI (A.S) KA ZIKAR KARNA BHI IBADAT HAI

BY DR.MUHAMMAD TAHIR-UL-QADRI.

**AUO IS LIYAE THORI DER KHUDA
KI IBADAT KAREIN**

**KAHO ALI ALI
KAHO ALI ALI**

**KARO KARO
KAHO ALI ALI**

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&v=uVO21fDzVuY&NR=1>

"Ali is with Quran, and Quran is with Ali.

Narrated Umm Salama:

- **The Messenger of Allah said:**
- **"Ali is with Quran,**
- **and Quran is with Ali.**

- **They shall not separate**
- **from each other**
- **till they both return to me**
- **by the Pool (of Paradise)."**

Sunni references:

see above

Ali is with the truth and the truth is with 'Ali;

in another tradition known as the *hadith of the Truth (hadith al-haqq)*, the Prophet, peace and blessings be upon him and his family, says: "'Ali is with the truth and the truth is with 'Ali; wherever the truth is, 'Ali will incline to it."

<http://www.al-islam.org/leadership/6.htm>

As such, what did that MAKE HIM-- ALI??

Hadith: Ali with Quran and Quran with Ali

HZT. IMAM MOWLANA ALI [as]

1. **the speaking QUR'AN**
2. **vis-à-vis**

3. **Natiqul Qur'an ??**

SINCE

there is no DICHOTOMY between

1. ****Matter--Shay in;**
2. **and Spirit--Ruuh;**
3. **and NOOR--LIGHT** in Islam.**

[AS-SAJDA 32: 9; Surah Noor 24:35];

naasa versus aala ibraahimal
mankind versus the family of Ibrahim

Nisa Surah (4) :

4:54
faqad aataynaa
aala ibraahimal
kitaaba
wal Hikmata

54.

For We **bestowed upon [i--once]**

- **THE HOUSE OF**
- **ABRAHAM (OF OLD)**
- **the Scripture**
and wisdom,

Ahmed Raza Khan: Mohammed Aqib Qadri:

- **We bestowed the Book**
- **and the wisdom**
- **upon the family of Ibrahim (Abraham),**

Yusuf Ali:

- **but We had already given**
- **the people of Abraham**
- **the Book and Wisdom,**

Pickthal:

- **For We bestowed upon**
- **the house of Abraham (of old)**
- **the Scripture**
- **and wisdom,**

6:89

**ulaaikal-ladhiyna
aataynaahumul
kitaaba
wal Hukma
wan nubuw-wah***

- Those are they unto whom
- We gave the Scripture
- **AND COMMAND**
- **ΛΛΛΛΛΛ**
- and Prophethood.

84) Sūrat Al-'Inshiqāq

Wa 'Idhā Quri'a `Alayhim

- ul-Qur'ānu
- Lā Yasjudūn
- **NOT PROSTRATE**

(21).

(84:21:4)
l-qur'ānu
the Quran,

(84:21:5)
lā
not

(84:21:6)
yasjudūna
they **prostrate?**

84. 21:
C6049. Prostrate.[snip]

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

compare

084:021

084:021 Khan And when the Qur'an is recited to them, they fall **not prostrate**,

084:021 Maulana And, when **the Qur'an** is recited to thee, they adore **(him)** not?

http://www.discoveringislam.org/quran-in-english/quran_84.htm ;

<http://www.comp.leeds.ac.uk/nora/html/84-21.html>

The University of Leeds: Qurany Tool

compare

084:021

084:021 Khan And when the Qur'an is recited to them, they fall **not prostrate**,

084:021 Maulana And, when **the Qur'an** is recited to thee, they adore **(him)** not?

084:021 Pickthal And, when the Qur'an is recited unto them, worship not (Allah)?

084:021 Rashad And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not fall prostrate.

084:021 Sarwar Why, when the Quran is recited to them, do they not prostrate themselves?.

084:021 Shakir And when the Quran is recited to them they do not make obeisance?

084:021 Sherali And when the Qur'an is recited unto them, they do not bow in submission;

084:021 Yusufali And when the Qur'an is read to them, they fall not prostrate,

084:022

[The Parallel Quran. Copyright Clay Chip Smith](http://www.clay.smith.name)

["http://www.clay.smith.name"](http://www.clay.smith.name)

FOLLOW the text, context and connotation

of this very important Surah

**AS-SAJDA
THE PROSTRATION, WORSHIP**

**Dhālika `Ālimul-Ghaybi Wash-Shahādātīl-
`Azīzur-Raḥīm**

(32: 6).
Such is the Knower of the Invisible and the Visible,
`Azīzur-Raḥīm
the Mighty, the Raḥīm,

Al-Ladhī 'Aḥsana Kulla Shay'in Khalaqahu

Wa Bada'a Khalqal-'Insāni Min Ṭīn

(32: 7).
Who made all things good which He created,
and He **Bada'a Khalqal---**
ORIGINATED the creation of man;
from clay;

**Thumma Ja`ala Naslahu
Min Sulālatin Mim Mā'in Mahīn**

(32: 8).
Then He made his seed
from a draught of despised fluid;

**Thumma Sawwāhu [3rd person];
Wa Nafakha Fihi [3rd person];
Min Rūḥihi**

**Wa Ja`ala Lakum [2nd person];
us-Sam`a
Wal-'Abṣāra
Wal-'Af'idah**

Qalīlāam Mā Tashkurūn

**32: 9.
Then He fashioned him [3rd person];
and breathed into him [3rd person];
of His Spirit;**

and appointed for you [2nd person];

hearing - 2 ears;

and sight - 2 eyes;

and hearts - 1 heart;

total 5--five

Small thanks give ye!

1. His Spirit ;
2. total 5--five
3. this is the divine symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
4. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

just look at the DIVINE COMBINATION again.

compare

2: 7.

Allah hath sealed

1. their hearing ;
2. and their hearts;
3. and on their eyes ;
4. total 5--five;

there is a covering. Theirs will be an awful doom.
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

1. 2: 7. / 32: 9
2. ALLAH / HIS SPIRIT;
3. total 5--five;
4. this is the divine symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
5. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

[090:008 Pickthal](#)

Did We not assign unto him
two eyes ---- 2

[090:009 Pickthal](#)

And a tongue
and two lips, ---- 3

total 5--five;

compare

Our revelations;

&

fall down prostrate ;

32:15.

Only those believe

1. **in Our revelations**
2. **who, when they are**
3. **reminded of them,**
○
○
4. **fall down prostrate**
○
5. **and hymn**
○
6. **the praise of their Lord,**

and they are not scornful,

Pickthal's Quran Translation

Only those believe

1. **in Our revelations**
2. **WHO,**
3. **fall down prostrate**

Inform them of THEIR NAMES,

**AS-SAJDA
THE PROSTRATION, WORSHIP**

**Wa Kānū
Bi'āyātīnā
Yūqīnūna**

**and attained
about our revelations
certainty**

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Wa Ja`alnā Minhūm 'A'immatan</p> <p>2. Yahdūna Bi'amrinā</p> <p>3. Lammā Şabarū</p> <p>4. Wa Kānū Bi'āyātīnā Yūqīnūna</p> <p>(24).</p> <p>032:024</p> <p>032:024 Shakir And We made of them Imams to guide by Our command when they were patient, and certain of Our communications.</p> | <p>032:024 Khan</p> <p>1. And We made from among them (Children of Israel), IMAMS-- leaders,</p> <p>2. giving guidance under Our Command,</p> <p>3. when they were patient</p> <p>4. and used to believe with certainty in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).</p> |
|---|---|

2) Al-Baqarah
2: 7.

Allah hath sealed

1. **their hearing ;**
2. **and their hearts;**
3. **and on their eyes ;**
4. **total 5--five;**

2) Al-Baqarah

2:33. He said: O Adam!

1. Inform them of **THEIR NAMES,**
2. and when he had informed them
3. of **THEIR NAMES,**

2) Al-Baqarah

2:34. And when We said unto the angels: Prostrate yourselves before Adam, they fell prostrate,

all save Iblis.
He demurred through pride,
and so became a disbeliever.
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

NOTE

- Allah taught Adam THEIR NAMES:

- 2: 7. / 32: 9
- ALLAH / HIS SPIRIT;
- Adam / Man

- hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;
- **total** **5--five;**

1. **His Spirit** ;
2. **total** **5--five**
3. this is **the divine** symbol of Panjetan Pak ;
4. the 5-five Holy Ones in Islam;

just look at the DIVINE COMBINATION again.

command

Prostrate yourselves;

only this is the TRUE ISLAM in the Holy QUR'AN

how personal does it get?

note

the Divine Symbol of the 5-Holy Ones;

and appointed for you **[2nd person];**

- hearing - 2 ears;
- and sight - 2 ears;
- and hearts - 1 heart;
- **total** **5--five;**
- **Small thanks give ye!**

- when you look at your faces in the mirror,
 - or your hands and fingers;
 - and / or any COMBINATION of 5-FIVE;
 - in your physical bodies;
- remember the Divine Symbol
 - **total 5--five;**
 - & and the command to prostrate to it.

look at the larger picture

Hzt. Noah [as] & Hzt. Abraham [as]

1. 11:43. **min amril-laah***
2. 11:73. **min amril-laah***

11:73. They said:

Wonderest thou at

- the commandment of Allah?
- The mercy of Allah
- and His blessings be upon you,
- **Ahl-ul-bait = O people of the house!**

Lo! He is Owner of Praise, Owner of Glory!
Pickthal's Quran Translation

11. 73:

C1569. Ahl-ul-bait = people of the house, a polite form of addressing the wife and members of the family. Blessings are here invoked on the whole family.

1. **aslama wajhahu**
2. **lil-laahi**

submits his face to Allah

1. **wat-taba'**
2. **A mil-lata ibraahiyma Haniyfaa***

And follows the religion of Ibrahim
(Abraham) Hanifa

4:125

1. wa man aHsanu diynam mim-man
2. **aslama wajhahuu**
3. **lil-laahi**
4. wa huwa muHsinuw
5. **wat-taba'**
6. **A mil-lata ibraahiyma Haniyfaa***
7. wat-takhadhal-laahu ibraahiyma
8. khaliylaa

004:125 Khan

1. And who can be better in religion than one who
2. **submits his face**
3. **to Allah**
* [snip]
4. and he is a Muhsin (a good-doer - see V.2:112).
5. And follows
6. the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa
7. [snip] And Allah did take Ibrahim (Abraham)
8. as a Khalil (an intimate friend).

1.

2.115:
C118. The word translated "Presence"
is Wajh,
literally "face. -

See note to ii. 112 above.

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

2) Al-Baqarah

Wajhullāh
the FACE of ALLAH

002:115

002:115 Khan And to Allah belong the east and the west, so wherever you turn yourselves or your faces there is **the Face of Allah** [snip] Surely! Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures' needs, All-Knowing.

002:115 Sherali To ALLAH belongs the East and the West; so whithersover you turn, there will be **the face of ALLAH**. Surely, ALLAH is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

points:

Speeches of Aga Khan IV

- As Sura al-Baqara proclaims:
- 'Wherever you turn,
- there is the face of Allah'

His Highness the Aga Khan
The Ismaili Centre, London,

October **19-nineteen**, 2003

'Word of God,

Art of Man:

The *Qur'an*

and its Creative Expressions'

In this context, would it not also be relevant to consider how, above all, it has been the Qur'anic notion of the universe as an expression of Allah's will and creation that has inspired, in diverse Muslim communities, generations of artists, scientists and philosophers?

Scientific pursuits, philosophic inquiry and artistic endeavour are all seen as the response of the faithful to

the recurring call of the Qur'an

1. to ponder the creation
2. as a way to understand
3. Allah's benevolent majesty.
-
4. As Sura al-Baqara proclaims:
5. 'Wherever you turn,
6. **there is the face of Allah**'.

http://www.iis.ac.uk/view_article.asp?ContentID=101325

[emphasis added, ali kenadian]

note

the Divine Symbol of the 5-Holy Ones;

and appointed for you [2nd person];

- hearing - 2 ears;
- and sight - 2 eyes;
- and hearts - 1 heart;

-
- **total** **5--five;**
-
- **Small thanks give ye!**

33:33. Be regular in prayer, and pay the poor-due, and obey Allah and His messenger. Allah's wish is but to remove uncleanness far from you, **O Folk of the Household**, and cleanse you with a thorough cleansing.

total **5--five;**

33:34. And bear in mind that which is recited in your houses of **the revelations of Allah and wisdom**. Lo! Allah is Subtile, Aware.
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

33. 33:

C3715. Ahl al-Bait: i.e. the household of the Prophet (S.A.S) which includes *** as well as his daughter Fatima, his son-in-law Ali and his grandsons, Hasan and Husain generally in accordance with the [narrative of Umm Salama](#).
[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)**

total **5--five;**

ONLY that is the TRUE ISLAM and means of your SALVATION.

earn your salvation through your own physical bodies and souls;

**as well,
 your practice of Islam.**

do it with knowledge and gratitude;

it is that simple.

**remember, Allah is with the 5-five Holy ones [pbuth]
 and vice versa:**

and THEY are with YOU wherever you maybe.

reject THEM and you have rejected your own soul, imaan--faith; and parts of your own body and its Creator.

033:006 Pickthal
The Prophet is closer to the believers
than their selves / SOULS;

Allah created the universe in THEIR LOVE & REMEMBRANCE!

AND YOUR ARE COMMANDED TO REMEMBER;
AND PROSTRATE TO THEM.

The declaration of the Lord to the angels continued "O Angels!
It is in love of these Five have I created the Universe, meaning
with the object of manifesting through these Five the
various aspects of the divine glory in everything of the created
world has come to stay and have been endowed in the
seed of Adam." [Durr-Manthur] - [pp. 92].

The Holy Qur'an, Text, Translation and Commentary,
by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali,

http://www.geocities.ws/kenadian2003/zohhoque_paul_qadiani.htm

http://www.halalco.com/quran_ot.html

see also [Pooya/Ali Commentary 2:33]

do what is right for your own souls and salvation.

INSHA'ALLAH after this personal recognition,
you'll be able to embark on a spiritual journey;

and keep that spark ignited in your hearts and souls:

"Man 'arafa nafsahu fa-qad 'arafa rabbahu",
i.e. "the one who knows his nafs (soul or self), knows his Lord". [1]

↑ as-Suyuti, Mawardi, Al-Jarrahi; also attributed to Yahya b. Mu'adh ar-Razi.

Our Beloved Messenger stated,
"Who Knows himself will Know his Lord/Rabb."
[Arifi Nafsihu Arif Rabba Hu]

From the Teaching of Mawlana Shaykh Hisham Kabbani
<http://nurmuhammad.com/NaqshbandiSecrets/DivineGovernance&Lordship.htm>

"Man 'arafa nafsahu fa-qad 'arafa rabbahu",
"he who understood his nafs understood his God".

'the secret of ana'l-haqq,' pp. 26, with notes and introduction by Khan Sahib Khaja Khan B.A., -- Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, Kashmiri Bazar - Lahore Pakistan.

<http://www.islamicbookstore.com/b5024.html>

ISBN: 9694321557

Author: Khan Sahib Khaja Khan

Publisher: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, Lahore

Pages: 167 Binding: Hardback

ponder

HQ. 038.029

(This is) a Scripture that

We have revealed unto thee,
full of blessing,

that they may ponder its revelations,

and that men of
understanding may reflect.

armed with this QUR'ANIC knowledge per se, INSHA'ALLAH now you may proceed to unveil the QUR'ANIC truth.

Says Allah:

HQ. 078.028

They called

****OUR REVELATIONS--AAYAATINAA**** [1 -- 078.028, 029 - plural, ali kenadian]

false with
strong denial.

Muhsin Khan

- But they belied **Our Ayat** (proofs,
- Pickthall
- They called Our revelations false with strong denial.
-

Yusuf Ali

- But they (impudently) treated Our Signs as false.
- Shakir
- And called Our communications a lie, giving the lie (to the truth).
- Dr. Ghali
- And they cried lies to Our signs with constant cries (of lies).

<http://quran.com/78>

078.028

Our Ayat (proofs,

078.029

Everything have VESTED ****WE**** [2 -- 078.028, 029 - plural, ali kenadian];

****HU--HE--HIM**** [3 -- 078.029 - singular, ali kenadian];

a Book --

078. 029

may or may not be a complete verse:

078. 029

Wakulla shay-in ahsaynahu kitaba

unfortunately, Dr. Muhammad Tahir-UI-Qadri,

YOU HAVE MADE A GRAVE ERROR.

PERSONIFICATION OF THE DIVINE WORD

am jaa-ahum **maa--HIM WHO**;

or hath that come unto them;

compare

maa--HIM / HE WHO

91) Sūrat Ash-Shams

http://transliteration.org/quran/WebSite_CD/MixPicthall/091.asp

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=91&verse=5#%2891:5:1%29> ;

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Wa As-Samā'i 2. Wa Mā 3. Banāhā</p> <p>(5).</p> <p>Transliteration Wassama-i wama banaha</p> <p>http://quran.com/91/5</p> <p>(91:5:2) wamā and (He) Who</p> | <p>1. And the heaven 2. and Him Who 3. built her,</p> <p>[translation/ emphasis added, ali kenadian] http://corpus.quran.com/search.jsp?t=3&q=AND%20HE%20WHO</p> <p>Results 1 to 50 of 13086 for and he who (in 0.025 seconds):</p> <p>(65:7:6) <i>waman</i> and (he) who (91:5:2) <i>wamā</i> and (He) Who (91:6:2) <i>wamā</i> and by (He) Who (91:7:2) <i>wamā</i> and (He) Who (92:3:1) <i>wamā</i> And He Who</p> |
| <p>1. wal·ardī 2. Wa Mā 3. ṭaḥāhā</p> <p>(6).</p> <p>Transliteration Wal-ardī wama tahaha</p> <p>http://quran.com/91/6</p> <p>(91:6:2) wamā and by (He) Who</p> | <p>1. And the earth 2. and Him Who 3. spread her,</p> <p>[translation/ emphasis added, ali kenadian] http://corpus.quran.com/search.jsp?t=3&q=AND%20HE%20WHO</p> <p>(65:7:6) <i>waman</i> and (he) who (91:5:2) <i>wamā</i> and (He) Who (91:6:2) <i>wamā</i> and by (He) Who (91:7:2) <i>wamā</i> and (He) Who (92:3:1) wamā And He Who</p> |
| <p>1. Wa Nafsin 2. Wa Mā 3. Sawwāhā</p> <p>(7).</p> <p>Transliteration</p> | <p>1. And a soul 2. and Him Who 3. perfected her;</p> <p>[translation/ emphasis added, ali kenadian] http://corpus.quran.com/search.jsp?t=3&q=AND%20HE%20WHO</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Wanafsin wama sawwaha</p> <p>http://quran.com/91/7</p> <p>(91:7:2) wamā and (He) Who</p> | <p>(65:7:6) <i>waman</i> and (he) who</p> <p>(91:5:2) <i>wamā</i> and (He) Who</p> <p>(91:6:2) <i>wamā</i> and by (He) Who</p> <p>(91:7:2) <i>wamā</i> and (He) Who</p> <p>(92:3:1) wamā And He Who</p> |
|---|---|

wamā
and (He) Who

91: 5. And the heaven **and Him Who** built it,
 91: 6. And the earth **and Him Who** spread it,
 91: 7. And a soul **and Him Who** perfected it
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

wamā
and (He) Who

91: 5. And the heaven and Him Who made it,
 91: 6. And the earth and Him Who extended it,
 91: 7. And the soul and Him Who made it perfect,
[Shakir's Quran Translation](#)

<http://corpus.quran.com/search.jsp?t=3&q=AND%20HE%20WHO>

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| (65:7:6) <i>waman</i> | and (he) who |
| (91:5:2) <i>wamā</i> | and (He) Who |
| (91:6:2) <i>wamā</i> | and by (He) Who |
| (91:7:2) <i>wamā</i> | and (He) Who |
| (92:3:1) wamā | And He Who |

yad-dab-barul qawla ;

pondered the Word;

am jaa-ahum maa--HE WHO;

or hath that come unto them;

23:68 a falam yad-dab-barul qawla am jaa-ahum maa lam ya'ti aabaa-ahumul aw-waliyn;

Yusuf Ali:

Do they not ponder over the Word (of Allah), or has anything (new) come to them that did not come to their fathers of old?

Pickthal:

Have they not pondered the Word, or hath that come unto them which came not unto their fathers of old?

BRIDGING THE INTELLECTUAL GAP

QUESTION

How And In What Form Did The DIVINE Word--UI Qawla -- Come To Them???

rest assured, you are both intelligent men, so let me ask you:

do you understand what is the Holy Qur'an telling us,

the muslims of all sects and creeds --

vis-à-vis -- the UMMAH --

that is every member of the Ummah, regardless?

PERSONIFICATION OF THE DIVINE WORD

23:69

am lam ya'Arifuu

rasuulahum

o
fahum lahuu munkiruun

023:069

023:069 Khan

**Or is it that they did not recognize
their Messenger (Muhammad SAW)
so they deny him?**

023:069 Maulana

**Or do they not recognize
their Messenger,
that they deny him?**

023:069 Pickthal

**1.Or know they not
2.their messenger,**

3.and so reject him?

023:069 Rashad

**Have they failed to recognize
their messenger?**

Is this why they are disregarding him?

023:069 Sarwar

1.Or did you not recognize

2.your Messenger and,

3.thus, denied him (Muhammad)

023:069 Shakir

1.Or is it that they have not recognized

2.their Messenger,

3.so that they deny him?

023:069 Sherali

**Or, do they not recognize
their Messenger,**

that they deny him?

023:069 Yusufali

**Or do they not recognise
their Messenger,**

that they deny him?

here are all the QUR'ANIC facts presented as is, for your perusal and verification.

▪ **19--NINETEEN**

Muddath-thir Surah (74)

▪ **74:30 'Alayhaa**

▪ **tis'Ata 'Ashar**

▪ **Above it/HER**

▪ **19--NINETEEN**

QUR'AN Translation

and now allow me to present similar facts from the old testament as well:

PERSONIFICATION OF THE DIVINE WORD

God manifests himself to Elijah

3 Kings (1 Kings) Chapter 19

3 Kings (1 Kings)

kg1 19:0

(Kg1 19:1-8) Elijah flees to the wilderness.

(Kg1 19:9-13) God manifests himself to Elijah.

(Kg1 19:14-18) God's answer to Elijah.

(Kg1 19:19-21) The call of Elisha.

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/bib/cmt/mhcc/kg1019.htm>

Darby's Synopsis of the Whole Bible

1 Kings 19:1-21

People sometimes come before God

because they have forgotten Him in the place where they ought to have stood and borne testimony for Him.

**And thus God asks Elijah,
"What doest thou here, Elijah? "**

<http://www.sermoncrafters.com/com/mhn/view.cgi?bk=10&ch=19&vs=0>

PERSONIFICATION OF THE DIVINE WORD

God reveals himself to Elijah

God manifests himself to Elijah

points

1. **THE WORD** of YHVH
2. **CAME**
-
1. **to him [EliYah],**
2. **and he [The Word] said**

(1 Kings 19:9 RNKJV)
19--NINETEEN

And he came thither unto a cave,
and lodged there; and, behold,

1. THE WORD of YHVH CAME
2. to him [EliYah],

- 1. and he [The Word] said
 2. unto him [EliYah],

- 1. What doest thou here, EliYah?

1. (1 Kings 19:9)
1. 19--NINETEEN

2. (1 Kings 19:10)
2. 19--NINETEEN

3. 9 + 10 =
3. 19--NINETEEN

[do you see how Allah REVEALS HIS
MYSTERY??]

note

points

[And he [EliYah] said];

1. [layhwâ`elohay];
2. [layhwâ`ëlôhê];
3. [THE LORD GOD];

(1 Kings 19:10 RNKJV)
19--NINETEEN

- forsaken thy [The Word], covenant;
- thine [The Word], altars;
- thy [The Word], prophets;

[EliYah]

And he [EliYah] said, I [EliYah]
have been very jealous for
YHVH Elohim of hosts: [mistranslation]

note

points

[And he [EliYah] said];

1. [layhwâ `elohay];
2. [layhwâ 'ëlōhê];
3. [THE LORD GOD];

•

1. ['ëlōhê: aliy -- alih];
2. [`elohay -- ilah in islam];

continued

**for the children of Israel have
forsaken thy [The Word] covenant,**

**thrown down thine
[The Word] altars,**

**and slain thy
[The Word] prophets
with the sword;**

[EliYah]

**and I [EliYah], even I only, am left;
and they seek my [EliYah] life,
to take it away.**

**(1 Kings 19:11 RNKJV)
19--NINETEEN**

points

1. **And he [The Word] said'**

•

1. **GO before YHVH;**

•

1. **YHVH passed by;**

•

1. **before YHVH;**

•

1. **but YHVH was not;**
2. **but YHVH was not;**

text and context

- **And he [The Word] said;**

Go forth;

**and stand upon the mount
before YHVH.**

**And, behold,
YHVH passed by,**

**and a great and strong wind
rent the mountains, and brake
in pieces the rocks
before YHVH;**

**but YHVH was not
in the wind:**

**and after the wind
an earthquake;**

**but YHVH was not
in the earthquake:**

55:25. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

please keep the above scriptures in mind.

back to our important discussion

note:

**although you have compared the verse 078.029 with the *imam-*
e-m obin-- verse Yasin 36:12 ;**

**in a secular / sunnite context only;
as well quoted a few ahadith to promote your
flamboyant & passionate interpretations thereof;**

**please allow me to tell you that was an inappropriate
comparison by logical standards;**

SIMPLY BECAUSE

2 VERY IMPORTANT QUR'ANIC WORDS

WERE EITHER MISSING FROM THE SAID VERSE 078.029;

and / or THEY were not revealed at all!

that said verse 078.029 was SHORT by 2-two very important WORDS.

and in the absence of those 2-two crucial words, you have only assumed that 078.029 & Yasin 036:012;

were both identical and EQUAL in every other respect - warranting no further examination, and most certainly not in the fabricated shia context.

regardless, theses 2-two verses namely, 078.029 & Yasin 036:012 were entirely different in texts, contexts and their respective connotations.

please NAME the 2 MISSING WORDS?

and also tell us whether you could still compare 078.029 with the following (YASIN 36:12).

compare

WA

KULLA SHAY'IN 'ĤŞAY



AND

EVERY THING VESTED - HAVE

NĀ_HU FĪ

WE_HIM IN

- **'IMĀMIM MUBĪN**
- **THE IMAM MANIFEST**

(YASIN 36:12).

[translation ali kenadian]

- **they believe not;**
- **Theirs will be an awful doom;**
- **when they believe not;**
- **but they perceive not;**

2: 6.

As for the Disbelievers,
Whether thou warn them
or thou warn them not
it is all one for them;
they believe not.

2: 7.

Allah hath sealed their hearing
and their hearts,
and on their eyes there is a covering.
Theirs will be an awful doom.

2: 8.

And of mankind are some who say:
We believe in Allah and the Last Day,
when they believe not.

2: 9.

They think to beguile Allah
and those who believe,
and they beguile none
save themselves;
but they perceive not.

Pickthal's Quran Translation

continued

Surat An-Naba' (The Tidings)

Transliteration

ahsayna_hu kitaba

na_hu kitaba

note

what was the mystery of 078:029 from the beginning??

was 078:029 an incomplete verse from the beginning?

and / or were the 2--two words missing from the beginning?

and / or was 078:029 a complete revelation ;

MINUS the 2-two words from the beginning?

and finally, WHERE is that Book and in what FORM did 078:029 exist from the beginning?

whatever, the answer or speculation, we will never know the Hidden Mystery.

078:029 will always remain an unsolved Mystery in the Holy Qur'an.

exercise caution

Wakulla shay-in ahsayna**hu** kitaba

hu

Verb (form IV) - to count, to calculate, to enumerate

(14:34:11)

tuḥ'sū**hā**

(16:18:6)

tuḥ'sū**hā**

(18:49:19)

aḥṣā**hā**

(19:94:2)

aḥṣā**hum**

you will (be able to) count them

you could enumerate them

has enumerated it

He has enumerated them

We have enumerated it

(36:12:11)

aḥṣaynā**hu**

V – 1st person plural (form IV) perfect verb

PRON – subject pronoun

PRON – 3rd person masculine singular object pronoun

Allah has recorded it

and keep count

(58:6:8) aḥṣā**hu**

(65:1:8) wa-

aḥṣū

(72:28:10) wa-

aḥṣā

(73:20:23)

tuḥ'sū**hu**

and He takes account

you count it

We have enumerated it

(78:29:3)
aḥṣaynāhu

V – 1st person plural (form IV)
perfect verb
PRON – subject pronoun
PRON – 3rd person masculine
singular object pronoun

<http://corpus.quran.com/qurandictionary.jsp?q=HSy#%2878:29:3%29>

exercise caution

what more can you say with such deliberate distortions and lack of the QUR'ANIC knowledge and understanding thereof.

**the 2 MISSING WORDS --
still remain unaccounted for**

further distortion

EXCLUDED FROM THE TRANSLATIONS

(78:29:3)

aḥṣaynāhu

We have enumerated it

V – 1st person plural (form IV) perfect verb
PRON – subject pronoun
PRON – 3rd person masculine singular object pronoun

Sahih International

But all things We have enumerated in writing.

Muhsin Khan

And all things We have recorded in a Book.

Pickthall

Everything have We recorded in a Book.

Yusuf Ali

And all things have We preserved on record.

Shakir

And We have recorded everything in a book,

Dr. Ghali

And everything We have enumerated in a Book.

<http://quran.com/78>

Wa kulla shay-in
**AHSAY

NAA_HU [2 -- 078.028, 078.029 - plural, ali kenadian]

--- WE -

HU--HE--HIM [3 -- 078.029 - singular, ali kenadian]

Kitaabaa

[translation ali kenadian]

-

Now first of, what is ****OUR REVELATIONS--AAYAATINAA****

[2 -- 078.028, 078.029 - plural]; ?

[2 -- 078.028, 078.029 - plural];

And WHEN did ****Allah/We -- INVEST HU_HE_HIM_IT -- --AHSAYnaa_hu**
Kitab?

another possible reading - could it mean:

1. AHSAY

1. made /kept

2. naa_hu Kitab?
2. We HIM KITAB?

**3. could this then explain the DIVINE reason behind
the 2-two missing words?**

4. in this mysterious way:

**the 2--two missing words - were also vested
in the Imamim Mubiin --- IMAM MANIFEST:**

5. in this manner that which was BATIN Hidden-- the Book 078:029;

**6. AND ALSO THAT WHICH ALWAYS WAS -- Became the Imamim Mubiin --
- IMAM MANIFEST, simultaneously;**

(9:61:6) *huwa* [He is](#)

(9:61:6) *huwa* [He is](#)

(28:16:11) *huwa* [He \(is\)](#)

(29:26:10) *huwa* [\[He\] \(is\)](#)

(58:7:18) *huwa* [He \(is\)](#)

(58:7:23) *huwa* [He \(is\)](#)

(81:24:2) *huwa* [he \(is\)](#)

PRON – 3rd person masculine singular personal pronoun

<http://corpus.quran.com/search.jsp?t=1&q=HE%20IS>

YASIN

36-69

in huwa il-laa

1. ***dhikruw***
2. ***wa qur'aanum mubiyn***

verily HE IS not except

1. **A Reminder**
2. **AND QUR'AN MANIFEST**

36-69

in huwa -- verily HE IS

**(36:69:8)
huwa**

**(36:69:9)
[illā](#)
(is) except**

1. *dhikruw* ----
2. A Reminder

1. wa qur'aanum mubiyn --
2. AND QUR'AN MANIFEST

Yusuf Ali:

We have not instructed the (*Prophet*) in Poetry, nor is it meet for him:

1. this is no less than a Message
2. and a Qur'an making things clear:

TRANSLATION

compare

65) Sūrat Aṭ-Ṭalāq

Yā 'Ūlī Al-'Albābi Al-Ladhīna 'Āmanū
Qad 'Anzala Allāhu 'Ilaykum
Dhikrāa [i]

(10).

O ye who believe!
Now Allah hath sent down unto
you a reminder, [i]

Rasūlāan [ii]
Yatlū `Alaykum
'Āyāti Allāhi Mubayyinātin

Liyukhrija Al-Ladhīna 'Āmanū

Wa `Amilū Aṣ-Ṣāliḥāti
Mina Aḏ-Ḍulumāti
'Ilaá **An-Nūr;**

(11).

A messenger [ii]

reciting unto you
the **MANIFEST PROOFS of Allah,**

that He may bring forth those who believe
and do good works
from darkness
unto light.

compare

BAYYINAH SURAH (98)
(THE CLEAR PROOF, EVIDENCE)

98: 1. **till AL-BAYYINAH ;**
the MANIFEST PROOF
came unto them,

98: 2. **rasuulum minallaahi ;**
yatluu SuHufam muTahharah;
A messenger from Allah;
reading purified pages ;

88) Sūrat Al-Ghāshiyah

| | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fadhakkir• 'Innamā 'Anta Mudhakkir• <p>(21).</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Remind ,• for thou art but a remembrancer,• |
|---|---|

088:021 Shakir

Therefore do **remind,**

for you are only **a reminder.**

now, do you see why the laity, the misinformed and uninformed have failed to understand both

1. the HolyQUR'AN ;
2. and Islam?

thanks to our scholars, who like their christian counterpart and others are bent on corrupting or destroying the simple message of the Holy QUR'AN.

Additional Proof From The Holy Qur'an & Non-Ismaili Shia Source:

recognized not the Imam of his age

36:12 -- "Wa kulla shai'in ashainahu fee Imamim-mubeen".

a. Everything have We accommodated IN THE MANIFEST IMAM (Guide) -- pp. 6

b. And everything have We confined into a *MANIFESTing IMAM* (Guide) --

bi. Margin note: Said the Holy Prophet--He who died while he

recognized not the Imam of his age, certainly died he the death of ignorance -- Hadith. -- pp. 1318

**GOD MANIFESTED IN HIS BOOK--
TAJALLA FI KITAABHI**

in the wording of Ali:

**'Innallah Tajalla
fi Kitaabhi le'ibadeh'**

**"God MANIFESTED Himself
in His Book for mankind'
(ibid. pp. 55a).**

- **Holy Quran:
Text, Translation and Commentary**
- http://www.bookfinder.com/dir/i/Holy_Quran-Text,_Translation_and_Commentary/0940368846/

by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali,

**ISBN 0940368846 / 9780940368842 / 0-940368-84-6
Publisher Tahrike Tarsile Quran
Language English
Edition Hardcover
List price \$39.95**

-
-
-
- **[The Holy Qur'an Text, Translation and Commentary,
by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali,
ISBN: (case) 0-940368-84-6.**

An-Naba -- pp. 1802:

c. Vr. 78:29. (2852) --- This Book and the IMAME MUBEEN IN 36:12 AND THE IMAM IN Rnv 17:71 ARE ONE AND THE SAME ENTITY or two separate entities as already pointed out -- thus they are connected with the Great News here, [A.P.], pp. 1802

d. Vr. 27:40 (1699) -- It is recorded in Khulasatul Manjah of Tha'labi who is of the renowned SUNNI COMMENTATORS that Abdullah bin Salam asked the Holy Prophet as to who that was who presented the Queen of Sheba on her throne to Solomon.

The Holy Prophet said 'It was none else but Ali-ibne-Abi Talib and addressing Ali, the Holy Prophet said "O' Ali, thou hast been hidden with the apostles of God, preceding me, AND WITH ME THOU ART MANIFEST." (ibid. pp. 1156-57).

e. We would like here to summarize the gist of all these traditions in the wording of Ali:

**'Innallah Tajalla
fi Kitaabhi le'ibadeh'**

**"God MANIFESTED Himself
in His Book for mankind'
(ibid. pp. 55a).**

compare

AND WITH ME THOU ART MANIFEST."
(ibid. pp. 1156-57).

CONCLUSION:

If GOD MANIFESTED IN HIS BOOK--TAJALLA FI KITAABHI

-- and also if, there is no distinction between **the Book (78:29)**

and the **Imamim Mubeen (36:12)**, as
shown above,

then what does this make Him,

THE IMAMIM--MUBIIN, according to
this Shia Ithna'ashari source?

Elsewhere, the Holy Prophet (SAS) had declared Himself as the 'City of
knowledge' and Hzt. Ali (as) as 'its gate.'

See 'The Holy Qur'an - Text
Translation and Commentary, by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali [an Ithna'ashari] - pp. 42a,
43a, 85a, 130a, 10, 254, 316.

[1]

(36:12:11)

aḥṣaynāhu

We have enumerated it

ahsayna**hu fee** imamin mubeen

in any case, would you be willing to consider this possibility as well?

otherwise, where is that Kitab--078:029 presently, with the 2-two
missing words??

****Allah/We --**

AHSAYnaa_hu Kitab???

**INVEST / MADE -- KEPT
WE -- HU--- HE -- HIM -- KITAAB??**

hu fee

1. Transliteration
2. wakulla shay-in ahsayna**hu fee** imamin mubeen;
o <http://quran.com/36/12>;

hu kitaba

1. 78:29
to top
Transliteration
Wakulla shay-in ahsayna**hu kitaba**
o <http://quran.com/78/29>

ahsaynahu****

**INVEST / MADE -- KEPT
WE -- HU--- HE -- HIM**

[1]

(36:12:11)

aḥṣaynāhu

We have enumerated it

ahsayna**hu fee** imamin mubeen

&

[2]

(78:29:3)

aḥṣaynāhu

We have enumerated it

ahsayna**hu kitaba**

aḥṣaynāhu

We have enumerated it

More importantly, WHAT did Allah BEGIN WITH??

when did Allah END that process??

because

kulla shay in-- means -- every thing --
material and spiritual ;

since that primal and primordial
beginningless beginning ;

to that very end;

- when all will
- become annihilated?

And here's the proof of that:

the *beginningless* beginning :

HQ. 055.001
ar-Rahman -
ar-Rahmaan.

055.002
Hath MADE KNOWN the Qur'an. -
ALLAMAL Qur-'aan.

important

AFTER 055.002
ALLAMAL Qur-'aan.

(55:3:1)
khalāqa
He created

(55:3:2)
I-insāna
[the] man.

hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;

total **5--five**

Small thanks give ye!

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=55&verse=2#%2855:2:1%29so>,

055:003

055:003 Khan He created man.

055:003 Maulana He created man,

055:003 Pickthal He hath created man.

055:003 Rashad Creator of the human beings.

055:003 Sarwar He created the human being

055:003 Shakir He created man,

055:003 Sherali HE created man,

055:003 Yusufali He has created man:

hearing - 2 ears;
and sight - 2 eyes;
and hearts - 1 heart;

total **5--five**

Small thanks give ye!

&

NOTE

**THE END OF ALL
PHYSICAL THINGS ON THE EARTH:**

55:10. And the earth hath He appointed for (His) creatures,

055.026 Everyone that is **thereon** will pass away;

1. **the FACE of thy Lord, [i]**
2. **THE LORD [ii]**

055.027

1. There remaineth
2. **but the FACE of thy Lord, [i]**
3. **THE LORD [ii]**
4. **of Might and Glory --**

1. **Wa yabqaa**
2. **WAJHU RABBIKA -- [i]**
3. **Zul [ii] ;**
4. **-Jalaali wal Ikraam.**

This process of investing per se, will NEVER end
because

there will REMAIN FOREVER

THE FACE OF THY LORD [i],
THE LORD--[ii]

if that is the END ITSELF, so be it.

make the connection

1. **WAJHU RABBIKA -- [i]**
2. **Zul [ii] ;**

1. **THE FACE OF THY LORD [i],**
2. **THE LORD--[ii]**

compare

- IN THE **DIVINE REALM**

(Psalms 110:4 Translit)

y'hvah

KOHEN --- IMAM

l',ovlaM

,al ´

DiV'raTiy

mal'ciy ´ tzedek

(ERRB)

The LORD hath sworn

Yah Veh oathed ,

...

Thou art a priest --

- KOHEN--IMAM

(Translit+)

kohenH3548 .

'owlamH5769

'alH5921 .

(IAV) kohen --

(ITB) IMAM

for ever eternally

after the order word
of Melchizedek Malki Sedeq .

- Eternally Divine -- With
Access To God's Heart & Mind /Soul

(1 Samuel 2:35 (IAV)

- **And I will raise me up a faithful kohen--**
- **IMAM (ITB),**
- that shall do according to that which is
- in mine heart and in my mind:

and I will build him a sure **house--bayith; H1004**

- [H1004: a house (in the greatest variation of applications, **especially family**,)

[like (ahlul bait) HQ: 11:73; 33:33,34]

and he shall walk before mine

CHRIST--MASSIH --
MESSIAH
anoined

for ever.
ETERNAL

- (John 14:16 Etheridge)
and I will pray of my Father,

and another Paraclete [Paraklito.]
will he give you,

who will be with you

FOR EVER

(John 14:16 (ERRB))
YAH SHUA PROMISES THE PARACLETE

And I will pray shall ask the Father,
and he shall give you

another Comforter Paraclete , G3875
that he may abide with you

- FOR EVER
unto the eons ;

G3875
παράκλητος
paraklētōs
par-ak'-lay-tos
An intercessor, consoler: - advocate, comforter.

Melchisedec
KING of Salem
priest--KOHEN -- (IAV)
IMAM (ITB)

of the most high God El Elyon ,

(ERRB)
For this Melchisedec Malki Sedeq ,
king sovereign of Salem Shalem ,

(ITB) raja Salem dan imam Allah
(IAV) kohen of El Eleyown

priest of the most high God El Elyon ,
who met with Abraham returning

.....

and blessed him;

compare

[in-nahuu 'Aliy-yun Hakiym HQ: 42:51];

[la 'Aliy-yun Hakiym - Zukhruf Surah (43) :4];

question

was this DIVINE HOLY IMAM [SA] anything like your regular peshwa imam - found in every local masjid of the world?

compare

KOHEN I`al ,el'yON ;

the kohen--IMAM of the EI Elyon

The Old Testament

(Genesis 14:18 IAV)

And Malki-Tzedek king of Shalem ;

and he was the kohen--IMAM ;

of the EI Elyon. --- [the God, Most High];

KOHEN I`al ,el'yON ;

compare

1. [in-nahuu 'Aliy-yun Hakiym

2. HQ: 42:51];

o

3. [la 'Aliy-yun Hakiym -

4. Zukhruf Surah (43) :4];

o <http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/043/043-004.htm> ;

o http://transliteration.org/quran/WebSite_CD/MixPicthall/Fram2E.htm ;

(41:41:7) wa-innahu And indeed, it

(43:4:1) *wa-innahu* And indeed, it

Results 1 to 50 of 12657 for and indeed he (in 0.024 seconds):

(2:130:14) *wa-innahu* and indeed he
(6:165:19) *wa-innahu* and indeed, He (is)
(10:83:20) *wa-innahu* and indeed, he
(12:51:27) *wa-innahu* and indeed, he

note the unique similarity AND difference, simultaneously:

BOTH WERE DIVINE, IN ALLAH'S REVELATION

- 42:51
- * **in-nahuu**
- '**Aliy-yun** Hakiym

in-nahuu
Lo! He is Exalted, Wise

[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

&

BOTH WERE DIVINE, IN ALLAH'S REVELATION

- 43:4
- wa in-nahuu**
fiy um-mil kitaabi ladaynaa

la
'Aliy-yun
Hakiym

[la AAaliyyun hakeem]

<http://quran.com/43>

THEY WERE DIVINE, IN ALLAH'S REVELATION

AFTER 055.002
ALLAMAL Qur-'aan

(55:3:1)
khalaqa
He created

(55:3:2)
I-insāna
[the] man.

<http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=55&verse=2#%2855:2:1%29so>,

note

still in the Divine Realm

THE MAN--I-insāna

Allah DID NOT say
what He created
THE MAN--I-insāna
from.
(55:3:2)

distinction

man of clay

55:14.
He created man of clay
like the potter's,
[Pickthal's Quran Translation](#)

compare

IN THE **DIVINE REALM**

- between ar-Rahmaanu
-
- (?)
-
- and creation of the man;

there was **SOMEONE PRESENT** to whom
the QUR'AN was made known.

WHO was HE?

there will REMAIN FOREVER

1. **WAJHU RABBIKA -- [i]**

2. **Zul [ii] ;**

1. **THE FACE OF THY LORD [i],**

2. **THE LORD--[ii]**

055.027

1. **There remaineth**

2. **but the FACE of thy Lord, [i]**

3. **THE LORD [ii]**

4. **of Might and Glory --**

question

however, do they not mean one and the same thing

and / or something very close to it;

in terms of DIVINITY??

if so, on what basis do we still make distinction BETWEEN THEM, if any??

more importantly, did not only ALLAH COMMAND PROSTRATION to each of those DIVINE THINGS--ENTITIES mentioned above??

yad-dab-barul qawla ;

pondered the Word;

am jaa-ahum maa--HE WHO;

or hath that come unto them;

23:68

REMINDER

there was **SOMEONE PRESENT** to whom the QUR'AN was made known in the DIVINE REALM, before THE MAN was created.

WHO was HE?

Hazrat Ali [as]

1. **12. WAHJULLAH --**
2. **THE FACE OF GOD**
 - o
 - o
3. **said, (Anna natiqul Quran);**
4. **I am the speaking Quran.**

[existed BEFORE the creation of the man (55:3)]

addressing Ali, the Holy Prophet said

**“O’ Ali, thou hast been hidden
with the apostles of God, preceding me,**

**AND WITH ME THOU ART MANIFEST.”
(pp. 1156-57).**

**The Holy Qur’an Text, Translation and Commentary,
by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali,**

**compare and
make the connection**

(Hebrews 7:1 KJVA)

**For this Melchisedec, king of Salem,
priest--IMAM of the most**

**high God--El Elyon ,
who met Abraham**

.....

and blessed him;

[in-nahuu 'Aliy-yun Hakiym HQ: 42:51];

(Hebrews 7:2 KJVA)

To whom also Abraham

gave a tenth
[ZAKAT -- DASOND]
part of all;

FIRST being
by interpretation

- **KING** of righteousness,
- and after that
-
- also **KING** of SALEM,
- which is, **King** of peace;
- [ISLAM]

(Hebrews 7:3 KJVA)

- Without father,
- without mother,
- without descent,
- having neither
- beginning of days,
- nor end of life;
- but made like
- unto the Son of God;

- **abideth a priest--**
- **KOHEN--IMAM**
- **continually.**
- **FOREVER**

REMINDER

“O’ Ali, thou hast been hidden
with the apostles of God, preceding me,

existed BEFORE creation of the man (55:3);

there will REMAIN FOREVER;

**THE FACE OF THY LORD [i], ;
THE LORD--[ii];**

please note again that despite your ongoing double standard, instability and fluctuation, you have already acknowledged some of these:

- Divine Epithets that were
- bestowed up on Hazrat Ali (as).

the holy qur'an text translation and commentary, pp. 90, s.v. mir ahmed ali

ALI being awarded the following epithets exclusively for himself as none else before or after him could ever earn any one of them:

12. WAHJULLAH -- THE FACE OF GOD :

1. al--Murtaza -- The Chosen One of God
4. Mazharul-Ajaib -- The Manifester of Wonders
8. **Asadullaahul Ghalib -- The ever victorious Lion of God**

9. Lisanullaah -- The Tongue of God
10. Yadullah -- The Hand of God
11. Ainullah -- The Eye of God
13. Valiullah -- The Friend of God

14. NAFSE Rasullullah -- The SOUL of the Holy Prophet of God

20. Saifullah -- The Sword of God

:

12. WAHJULLAH -- THE FACE OF GOD

AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

[S.V. Mir Ahmed Ali, pp. 89/90].

unveils the MYSTERY

Ali (as) ka zikr ibadat hy -

Hadith by Ayesha (ra)

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zrOubo2o0lk>

**MOLA ALI (A.S) KA ZIKAR KARNA BHI IBADAT HAI BY
DR - YouTube**



www.youtube.com/watch?v=uVO21fDzVuY27 Jan 2010 - 5 min -
Uploaded by HassanandHamza1

**MOLA ALI (A.S) KA ZIKAR KARNA BHI
IBADAT HAI**

**BY DR.MUHAMMAD TAHIR- UL-
QADRI...POST ...**

KHUDA KI IBADAT KAREIN

MOLA ALI (A.S) KA ZIKAR KARNA BHI IBADAT HAI

BY DR.MUHAMMAD TAHIR-UL-QADRI..

AUO IS LIYAE THORI DER **KHUDA
KI IBADAT KAREIN**

**KAHO ALI ALI
KAHO ALI ALI**

**KARO KARO
KAHO ALI ALI
[paraphrased]**

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&v=uVO21fDzVuY&NR=1>

As such, what did that MAKE HIM-- ALI??

HZT. IMAM MOWLANA ALI [as]

1. **the speaking QUR'AN**
2. **vis-à-vis**
3. **Natiqul Qur'an ??**

SINCE

there is no DICHOTOMY between

1. ****Matter--Shay in ;**
2. **and Spirit--Ruuh ;**
3. **and NOOR--LIGHT** in Islam;**

[Surah Noor 24:35]

HQ. 038.029

(This is) a Scripture
that We have revealed unto thee,

full of blessing,

that they may **PONDER**
its revelations,

and that men of
understanding may reflect.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?NR=1&feature=endscreen&v=foo5LsoQeCE>

**IMAMAT O KHLAFT MOLA ALI KI HAQEEQAT QURAN
O SUNNIT KI RO SAE ALLAMA TAHIR QADRI P 8**

'Ali is with the Qur'an and the Qur'an is with 'Ali,

the two shall not separate until the meet me
at the Fountain of Kauthar

Kanz ul Ummal hadith number 32912

"'Ali is with the Truth and the Truth is with 'Ali"

Kanz ul Ummal hadith number 33018

"Oh Allah, turn the truth in whichever direction 'Ali turns"

al Mustadrak, Vol. 3, Page 124

Sahi Muslim Hadith

**ADDITIONAL PROOF FROM THE HOLY QUR'AN
& NON-ISMAILI SUNNI / SHIA SOURCES:**

OBEDIENCE TO THE IMAM

'The following are some of the injunctions of Muhammad
regarding the Imam or Khalifa:

a. "whoever **QUITS OBEDIENCE TO THE IMAM**

and divides

a body of muslims,

dies like the people

in ignorance (jaahiliyaa)".

b. "he who forsakes obedience to the imam,

will come before God

on the day of RESURRECTION

WITHOUT

A PROOF OF HIS FAITH".'

(dictionary of islam, by t.d. hughes,
reprinted in lahore, pakistan, 1986 - pp. 266)

compare

The Holy Prophet said 'It was none else
but Ali-ibne-Abi Talib and

addressing Ali, the Holy Prophet said

"O' Ali, thou hast been hidden
with the apostles of God, preceding me,

AND WITH ME THOU ART MANIFEST."
(ibid. pp. 1156-57].

e. We would like here to summarize the gist of
all these traditions in
the wording of Ali:

'Innallah Tajalla
fi Kitaabhi
le'ibadeh'

"God MANIFESTED Himself

in His Book
for mankind'

(ibid. pp. 55a).

CONCLUSION:

If GOD MANIFESTED IN HIS BOOK--
TAJALLA FI KITAABHI

-- and also if, there
is no distinction between **the Book (78:29)**

and the **Imamim Mubeen (36:12)**, as
shown above,

then what does this make Him,

THE IMAMIM--MUBIIN, according to
this Shia Ithna'ashari source?

Elsewhere, the Holy Prophet (SAS)
had declared Himself as the 'City of
knowledge' and Hzt. Ali (as) as 'its gate.'

See 'The Holy Qur'an - Text
Translation and Commentary,
by S. V. Mir Ahmed Ali [an Ithna'ashari] - pp.
42a, 43a, 85a, 130a, 10, 254, 316.

Ahadith:

1. Ibn Mas'ud says that the Prophet said:
TO LOOK UPON ALI IS DEVOTION.
2. Ibn Asakir on the authority of CALIPH ABU BAKR
records the Prophet
said:

LOOKING UPON ALI IS WORSHIP

[Non-Ismaili source: 'Ali The Magnificent, by
Yousuf N. Lalljee [a
Shia 12er- -Ithna'ashari] pp. 251].

unveils the MYSTERY

TAHIR-UL-QADRI

TO LOOK UPON ALI IS DEVOTION--IBAADAT.

LOOKING UPON ALI IS WORSHIP --IBAADAT.

MOLA ALI (A.S) KA ZIKAR KARNA BHI IBADAT HAI

BY DR.MUHAMMAD TAHIR-UL-QADRI...POST BY HAMZA

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uVO21fDzVuY&feature=related>

55:25. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Pickthal's Quran Translation

**imamat o khlaft mola ali ki haqeeqat quran
o sunnit ki ro sae allama tahir qadri p 2 by khoshbo**

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=27HbYJ37j74>

TAHIR-UL-QADRI, Sir,

with all due respect, did this HOLY IMAM [SA] look anything like
your peshwa imam in your local masjid?

WHY was failure to recognize HIM ;

- in this -- fiy haadhihi - ;

COMPARED

TO BLINDNESS

in this -- fiy haadhihi ;

- And whoever is blind in this,
- he shall (also) be blind in the hereafter;
and more erring from the way.

[17:71,72]

only this Holy Imam [SA]

- 17:71,72 -- bi imaamihim*
- with their Imam;
- &
- (YASIN 36:12) ----
"Imamim-mubeen");

is the means of your SALVATION;

there is none other way or means to that
SALVATION promised in the Holy QUR'AN.

how else will you **RECOGNIZE / SEE** Allah in the Hereafter?

AND ONLY HIS IS THE TRUE PATH - **sabiylaa 17:71,72.**

conclusion

looking at the broader
Islamic / QUR'ANIC
context ONLY

Was Not David Appointed As

The Khalifah On Earth

vis-à-vis

- A. **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah??**

- B. **and if that Path was / is also THE TRUE PATH -**
- C. **namely: **sabiylaa** -
@ 17:71, 72.**

- A. **then what was the Difference between the KHALIFAH**
- B. **on **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah??****

- C. **and the Holy Imam [sa]**
- D. **on THE TRUE PATH - **sabiylaa??****

- E. **then, was / is not the Holy Imam [SA];**

- F. **STILL the true KHALIFAH;**
- G. **on **the Path of Allah--sabiylil-laah as well??****

55:25. Which is it, of the favours of your Lord, that ye deny?

Pickthal's Quran Translation

CONCLUSION

kalimatam

43:28

wa ja'Alahaa kalimatam ;
baaqiyatan fiy 'Aqibihii ;
la'Al-lahum yarji'UUn ;

43:28.

And he left it as a Word--kalimatam ;
to endure among those who came after him;
that they may turn back (to Allah).

Yusuf Ali's Quran Translation

compare

kalimatam

[Shakir 43:28] And he made it a word--kalimatam to continue
in his posterity that they may return.

[Pickthal 43:28] And he made it a word--kalimatam
enduring among his seed, that haply they might return.

[Pooya/Ali Commentary 43:28]

Kalimah (a word)

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

make the connection

and **THE Truth (Al-Haqq)** is a name of God;

10) Sūrat Yūnis

Wa Yuḥiqqu

Allāhul-Ḥaqqa
Bikalimātihi

Wa Law Kariha Al-Mujrimūna

(82).

And will vindicate

Allāhul-Ḥaqqa
Allah **the** Truth

by His words -
Bikalimātihi

however much the guilty be averse.

question

WHAT did Allah mean thereby, and / or rather,
what do we understand from His Divine WORDS --
Bikalimātihi?

Bikalimātin vis-à-vis PERSONIFICATION

Bikalimātin

2:124.

And when his Lord tried Ibrahim with certain words--**Bikalimātin**,
he fulfilled them.

- a. He said: Surely I will make you an Imam--'Imāmāa of men.
- b. Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring--Wa Min Dhurriyatī?**

My covenant does not include the unjust--**Až-Žālimīn**, said He.
[Shakir's Quran Translation](#)

Yusuf Ali

And remember that Abraham was tried by his Lord with certain commands, which he fulfilled: He said: "I will make thee an **Imam--'Imāmāa** to the Nations." He pleaded: "**And also (Imams) from my offspring -- Wa Min Dhurriyatī!**" He answered: "But My Promise is not within the reach of evil-doers."

<http://quran.com/2/124>

2.124:

C123. **Kalimat**: literally "words"

here used in the mystic sense of God's Will or Decree or Purpose.

.....

He was promised **the leadership of the world;**
 he pleaded for his progeny, **and his prayer was granted,**

with the limitation that if his progeny was false to God,
 God's promise did not reach the people who proved themselves false.
[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

COMMANDS --

could it REFER TO - Hzt. Ismail [as] ;

and other DIVINELY APPOINTED ;

Shia Holy Imams from His Direct Descendants [PBUTH];

especially Hzt. Imam Hussain [PBUH], as well??

rest assured, the Holy QUR'AN lends absolute credence to the aforesaid.

[[Shakir 37:107](#)] And We ransomed him with a Feat sacrifice.

[[Pickthal 37:107](#)] Then We ransomed him with a tremendous victim.

[[Yusufali 37:107](#)] And We ransomed him with a momentous sacrifice:

[[Pooya/Ali Commentary 37:107](#)]

excerpts

mentioned as *dhibhin azim* in this verse;

dhibhin azim refers to the sacrifice of Imam Husayn;

In verse 107 the sacrifice with which Ismail was ransomed is described as great by Allah, therefore it must be great in absolute degree.

Ismail son of Ibrahim, both the most distinguished prophets of Allah, in whose progeny Allah had appointed His divinely commissioned Imams (see commentary of Baqarah : 124).

..... This type of **service Imam Husayn** performed, many ages later, in 60 A.H., and as he was a descendant of Ibrahim and Ismail the credit of "the great sacrifice" goes to them also. For the great sacrifice of Imam Husayn read the biography of Imam Husayn published by our Trust, a close study of which makes clear that his sacrifice has been rightly mentioned as *dhibhin azim* in this verse.

Aqa Mahdi Puya says:

Shah Wali-ullah, in *Sirrush Shahadaytan*, and many other well known authors of traditions and history have accepted the fact that *dhibhin azim* refers to the sacrifice of Imam Husayn. See also my note in the commentary of verses 83 to 113.

<http://quran.al-islam.org/>

NOT A SHIA INNOVATION

rather, it was only ALLAH'S direct command

which had descended and was also DIVINELY preserved / protected

in 2--two DIVINELY -- **PURIFIED FAMILIES** [pbuth] ;

[33:33,34] of His Absolute Preference,

above all the creatures,
nations and worlds - universe/s -- **Alal 'AAalamiyn:**

[all meanings and more applied and implied].

dhibhin azim

HQ: 37:107 Then We ransomed **HIM** with a tremendous victim-- *dhibhin azim* .

HQ: 43:28 And he made it a word -- **kalimatam** to continue in his posterity

the 2--two DIVINELY -- PURIFIED FAMILIES [pbut] --

[33:33,34]

one half of Allah's direct command-- kalimatam HQ: 43:28,
descended only in the Family of

Hzt. Nabi & Rasul Ismail [as].

and then it was preserved for millenniums before ;

the advent of the Holy Prophet of Allah [SAS].

note again.

the other half of Allah's same direct command -- kalimatam HQ: 43:28;

1. DESCENDED
2. AND
-
1. MATERIALIZED
2. as the Holy Institution of Imamate;
3. which had succeeded His Prophethood.

this then, was also one of the earliest irrefutable and irrevocable

QUR'ANIC commands and foundations of descent.

2) Sūrat Al-Baqarah

Wa Min Ḥaythu Kharajta
Fawalli Wajhaka Shaṭra Al-Masjidi Al-Ḥarāmi

Wa 'Innahu Lal_ḥaqqu
Min Rabbika

Wa Mā Allāhu Bighāfilin `Ammā Ta`malūna

(149).

And whencesoever thou comest forth
turn thy face toward Al-Masjidil-Ḥarāmi.

1. **Wa 'Innahu**
2. **Lal_ḥaqqu**

◦

1. **Lo! HE IS**
2. **THAT_Truth**

from thy Lord.

Allah is not unaware of what ye do.

Al-Masjidil-Ĥarām /
Kabah -- Hzt. Ali's Birthplace
&
the QUR'ANIC Truth

THE TRUE QIBLAH IN ISLAM

'Ali was to him - the Holy Prophet [SAS]
as Harun was to Musa [pbuth]';

PURPOSE

They were to make their houses [plural]
into places [plural] of prayer (Qibla)

compare

Allah hath appointed the Ka'bah,
the Sacred House,

5:97.

Allah hath appointed the Ka'bah,
the Sacred House,
a standard for mankind,

1. and the Sacred Month
2. and the OFFERINGS
3. and the GARDENS.

That is so that ye may know that Allah
knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens
and whatsoever is in the earth,

1. wa an-nal-laaha
2. bi kul-li shay'in 'Aliym
3. and that Allah is Knower

4. of all things.

meaning:

[1]

(36:12:11)

aḥṣaynāhu

We have enumerated it

ahsaynahu fee imamin mubeen

5:97.

1. and that Allah
2. is Knower
3. of all things -- bi kul-li *shay'in*.

vis-à-vis

WA

KULLA SHAY'IN 'ĤṢAY



AND

EVERY THING VESTED - HAVE

NĀ_HU FĪ

WE_HIM IN

- **'IMĀMIM MUBĪN**
- **THE IMAM MANIFEST**

(YASIN 36:12).

make the connection

24:36.

(This lamp--light noor from verse :35 is found)

in houses;
which Allah hath allowed to be exalted ;

and that His name;

shall be remembered^[ii]
therein;^[i]

praise^[ii]
to Him therein;^[ii]

at morn and evening
Pickthal's Quran Translation

compare

58:12.

O ye who believe!

When ye hold conference
with the messenger,

-
- offer an alms
- before

PURPOSE

- your conference.

That is better and purer for you.

But if ye cannot find (the wherewithal)

then lo! Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

Pickthal's Quran Translation

note the comparison

the Holy Prophet [SAS]
HOUSE

and

the Holy IMAM'S [SA]
HOUSE
[as in the Ismaili JAMATKHANA]

PURPOSE

1. ' make YOUR HOUSES ; [plural]
2. places [plural] of worship;
3. buyootakum QIBLAtan';

10:87. And We revealed to Musa
and his brother, saying:

public houses
Take for your people houses [plural] to abide in Egypt ;

note the comparison

the Holy Prophet's and the IMAM'S HOUSES

PURPOSE

1. ' make YOUR HOUSES [plural] ;
2. places [plural] of worship;
3. buyootakum QIBLAtan';

PURPOSE

As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat),
and keep up prayer
and give good news to the believers.
[Shakir's Quran Translation](#)

25:35. We sent Moses The Book,
and appointed his brother Aaron
with him as minister;
[Yusuf Ali's Quran Translation](#)

They were to make their houses [plural]
into places [plural] of prayer (Qibla)

010:087 Yusufali

public housing

We inspired Moses

- and his brother with this Message:
- "Provide dwellings
- for your people in Egypt,

compare

prayer houses

make your dwellings
into places of worship,

and establish regular prayers:

and give glad tidings to those
who believe!"

10. 87:

C1468. Moses was for a little while to remain in Egypt, so that his Message should have time to work, before the Israelites were led out of Egypt.

They were to make their houses into places of prayer (Qibla),

as Pharaoh would not probably allow them to set up public places of prayer. and they were now to be only sojourners in Egypt. These were the glad tidings (the Gospel) of Islam, which was preached under Noah, Abraham, Moses, and Jesus, and completed under Muhammad.

[Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans](#)

[[Pooya/Ali Commentary 3:61](#)]

(i) At the time of going to Tabuk, the Holy Prophet designated Ali, as his vicegerent, to take charge of the affairs in Madina, saying that Ali was to him as Harun was to Musa.

[[Pooya/Ali Commentary 10:35](#)]

(15) The two Shaykhs (Bukhari and Muslim) relate on the authority of Sad bin Abi Waqqas that the Holy Prophet left Ali bin Abi Talib behind him as his vicegerent during the expedition to Tabuk, and Ali said: "O Prophet of Allah, do you leave me behind, among the women and children?" He replied: "Are you not content to be to me in the relation of Harun to Musa save that there shall be no prophet after me?"

Aga Khan urges tolerance in the world

"Pluralism is no longer simply an asset or a prerequisite for progress and development -- **it is vital** to our existence," he said.

24:36

fiy buyuutin
adhinal-laahu an turfa'A

wa yudhkara[i]

fiyhasmuhuu [i]

yusab-biHu[ii]
lahuu fiyhaa[ii]

bil guduw-wi
wal aaSaal

24:36.
(This lamp--light noor from verse :35 is found)

in houses;
which Allah hath allowed to be exalted ;

and that His name;

shall be remembered[ii]
therein;[i]

praise[ii]
to Him therein;[ii]

at morn and evening
Pickthal's Quran Translation

61) Sūrat Aṣ-Ṣaf

- summoned unto Al-Islam;
- the light of Allah;
- Allah will perfect His light;

1. and religion of **THE TRUTH** ;
2. [**THE GOD--il-Ĥaqqi**];
3. will prevail
4. from **WITHIN**
5. **ISLAM ONLY**
6. (61: 7:11)
I-is'lāmi
Islam?

(3:85:4) *I-is'lāmi*

[the] Islam

(5:3:49) *I-is'lāma* [the] Islam

(6:125:8) *lil'is'lāmi* to Islam

(39:22:5) *lil'is'lāmi* for Islam

(61:7:11)

Islam

I-is'lāmi

**corruption and
distortion**

al-islami

<http://quran.com/61>

ila alislami

<http://beta.quran.com/en/61/1-14/#7/>

61: 7.

1. **And who doeth greater wrong than**
2. **he who inventeth a lie against Allah**
when he is **summoned unto Al-Islam?**

3.

And Allah guideth not wrongdoing folk.

<http://quran.com/61>

<http://www.multimediaquran.com/quran/061/061-007.htm>

4. **61: 8. Fain would they put out**
5. **the light of Allah**
6. **with their mouths,**
but Allah will perfect His light
7. **however much the disbelievers are averse. [1]**

the religion of truth

to MANIFEST

it over all religion

8.

Sahih International

It is He who sent His Messenger with guidance

and the religion of truth

9. **to manifest it over all religion,**

although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

conqueror of all religion

61: 9.

10.

11. **He it is Who hath sent His messenger**

12. **with the guidance**

and the religion of truth,

13. **that He may make it**

14. **conqueror of all religion**

**however much idolaters may be averse. [2]
Pickthal's Quran Translation**

over all religion,

061:009 Yusufali

15.

16. **It is He Who has sent His Messenger**

17. **with Guidance and**

the Religion of Truth,

18. **that he may proclaim it over all religion,
even though the Pagans may detest (it).**

Wa Dīni-Ĥaqqi

Liyuḥhira_hu `Alaá

Ad-Dīni Kulli_hi

▪ **and religion of THE TRUTH**

- [THE GOD--il-Ĥaqqi];

- that HE may

- žhira_hu `Alaá

- MANIFEST IT OVER

- Ad-Dīni

- Kulli_hi

- the RELIGION

- all of it --Kullihi

- [singular];

Sahih International
<http://quran.com/61>

"Over all religion":

in the singular:

61. 9:

C5442. "Over all religion":

in the singular:

[SNIP]

But Truth must prevail over all. See also ix. 33, n. 1290, and lxviii. 28, n. 4912.

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

it all started with

Bikalimātin

[1]

'Imāmāa

Ibrahim

**Wa Min Dhurriyatī

- 2:124;

[2]

Bikalimātin --

&

wa aala 'Imraana

3:33.

Lo! Allah preferred

⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮

wa aala 'Imraana
and the Family of '**Imran**
above (all His) creatures.
'Alal 'AAlamiyn

Bikalimātin

2:124.

And when his Lord tried Ibrahim with certain words--Bikalimātin,
he fulfilled them.

- a. He said: Surely I will make you an **Imam--'Imāmāa** of men.
- b. Ibrahim said: **And of my offspring--Wa Min Dhurrīyatī?**

&

compare

JESUS-- Īsaá son of Mary --

Wa 'Innī Sammaytuhā **Maryama**

Wa 'Innī 'U'īdhuhā **Bika**

****Wa Dhurrīyatahā ;**

****Wa Dhurrīyatahā ;**

and for her offspring

3:36.

Maryama Wa 'Innī 'U'īdhuhā Bika
Wa Dhurrīyatahā

- and lo! I have named her Mary,
- and lo! I crave
- Thy protection for her

- **Wa Dhurrīyatahā**
and for her offspring

- from Satan the outcast.

Pickthal's Quran Translation

1. JESUS-- Īsaá -- **Bikalimatin** Mina Allāhi;
2. 'Inna Allāha Yubashshiruki **Bikalimatin** Minhu ;
3. Asmuhu Al-Masīhū `Īsaá Abnu Maryama
: whose name is the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary,
4. 3:36,39,45 ; 4:171.

▪ **19--NINETEEN**

19) Sūrat Maryam

five Abbreviated Letters,

K.H.Y.A.S

[**5** **five** represents the symbol of the
5 Holy Ones [PBUTH] in islam];

[ali kenadian]

▪ **19--NINETEEN**

Muddath-thir Surah (74)

- **74:30 'Alayhaa**
- tis'Ata 'Ashar
- Above it/**HER**

▪ **19--NINETEEN**

QUR'AN Translation

see how Allah brings together the FAMILY OF IMRAN [AS]

19) Sūrat Maryam

Hzt. ʿĪsāʾ Abnu Maryama [pbuth]

1. He spake: Lo! I am the slave of **Allah.**
2. and hath enjoined upon me
3. **prayer**
4. **and almsgiving**
5. **so long as I remain alive,**

all that which Allah had ENJOINED upon His
SLAVE Jesus, son of Mary [pbuth] centuries later;

Hzt. Ismaʿil (Ishmael) [as] had already ENJOINED upon
his FAMILY -- 'Ahlahu;

compare

also note the main
DIFFERENCE

19) Sūrat Maryam

Hzt. Ismaʿil (Ishmael) [as];

1. **He enjoined** upon his people
2. **worship**
 - **and almsgiving,;**
 - **and was acceptable;**
 - **in the sight of his Lord.**

Hzt. Ismaʿil (Ishmael) [as] had already ENJOINED upon
his FAMILY -- 'Ahlahu;

all that which Allah had ENJOINED upon His
SLAVE Jesus, son of Mary [pbuth] centuries later;

The Messiah 'Iesa (Jesus),
son of Maryam (Mary);

more importantly, in Hzt. JESUS--Īsaá son of Mary [pbuth];

Allah depicted a spiritual side namely - the Word & Ruuh, as an example.

and to know his real essence, from the Qur'anic perspective only;

was to know and understand also the ESOTERIC---BATIN side of ISLAM.

* kalimatuh* wa ruuHum minhu;
His word and a spirit from Him;

4:171

1. in-namal masiyHu 'Iysabnu maryama
2. rasuulul-laahi
3. wa kalimatuh*
4. alqaahaa ilaa maryama
5. wa ruuHum minhu ;

1. The Messiah, Jesus son of Mary,
2. was only a messenger of Allah,
3. and His word -- wa kalimatuh*
4. which He conveyed unto Mary,
5. and a spirit from Him --
wa ruuHum minhu ;

and on the other hand, Allah also revealed HIS NOOR --
LIGHT -- in the Holy Imamate;

which succeeded the Holy Prophet's [SAS] dual mission;

however, it is important to note that Allah had revealed
many verses pertaining to the Noor--Light of and in Islam;
beginning with Surah 1) Al-Fātiĥah per se;

- minal-laahi nuuruw;
- from ALLAH a LIGHT;

005:015 Sherali

O People of the Book !
there has come to you Our Messenger

who makes clear to you much of what
you have kept hidden of the Book

and forgives many of your faults.

[A]

1. qad jaa-akum
2. **minal-laahi nuuruw**
3. wa kitaabum mubiyn

1. There has come to you indeed
2. **from ALLAH a LIGHT**
3. and a Book MANIFEST.

[B]

007:157

- wat-taba'Un nuur
- al-ladhiy unzila ma'Ahuu;

- and follow the light
- which is sent down with him,-

...

Yusufali

1. fal-ladhiyna aamanuu bihii
2. wa 'Az-zaruuhu wa naSaruuhu
3. **wat-taba'Un nuur**
4. **al-ladhiy unzila ma'Ahuu**
5. ulaaika humul mufliHuun

1. So it is those who believe in him,
2. honour him, help him,
3. **and follow the light**
4. **which is sent down with him,-**
5. it is they who will prosper.”

whether or not muslims understand importance of the aforesaid;

Allah had also revealed 24) Sūrat An-Nūr -- Light ;
in particular and enjoined it upon all;

The **5-five** DIVINE Lights

24) Sūrat An-Nūr

| | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Sūratun2. 'Anzalnāhā | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. a surah2. 'Anzalnāhā We revealed HER |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>3. Wa Faradnāhā 4. Wa 'Anzalnā Fīhā 'Āyātin Bayyinātin 5. La`allakum 6. Tadhakkarūna</p> | <p>3. AND enjoined HER , 4. AND revealed IN HER -- Wa 'Anzalnā Fīhā 'Āyātin Bayyinātin MANIFEST PROOFS, 5. THAT haply ye may 6. take heed.</p> |
|--|---|

(1).

V – 1st person plural (form IV) perfect verb

PRON – subject pronoun

PRON – 3rd person feminine singular object pronoun

[http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=24&verse=1#\(24:1:1\)](http://corpus.quran.com/wordbyword.jsp?chapter=24&verse=1#(24:1:1))

1.. 24:35.

Allah is the Light_**[i-1]**

of the heavens and the earth.

2.. The similitude of His light_**[ii-2]** is as

3.. & 4.. Light_**[iii-3]** upon light_**[iv-4]** .

5.. Allah guideth unto His light_**[v-5]** whom He will.

24:46

aayaatim mubay-yinaat*

manifest Ayat

ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiyam

1. laqad anzalnaa
2. **aayaatim mubay-yinaat***
3. wal-laahu yahdiy
4. may yashaau
5. **ilaa SiraaTim mustaqiyam**

024:046 Sherali

1. WE have indeed sent down
2. **MANIFEST SIGNS**
3. And ALLAH guides whom
4. HE pleases
5. **to the right path.**

39) Sūrat Az-Zumar

1. Lil'islāmi --

2. **Fahuwa**--so that he IS
3. **'Alaa -- / UPON -- IN**
4. **Nūrim --**
5. light
6. Dhikrillāhi --

in other words, no other subject carried so much weight
in the Holy QUR'AN or ISLAM;

insha'allah you'll now see why :

3:33.

Lo! Allah preferred

⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮
⋮

wa aala 'Imraana
and the Family of **'Imran**
above (all His) creatures.
'Alal 'AAlamiyn

1. made her and her son
a sign;

2. made the son of Mary and his mother
as a Sign;

QUR'AN CHAPTER 21:

AL-ANBIYA (THE PROPHETS)

Verse 91

21:91

wal-latiy aHSanat farjahaa
fa nafakhnaa fiyhaa mir ruuHinaa
wa ja'Alnaahaa wabnahaa aayatal lil 'AAlamiyn;

Ahmed Raza Khan: Mohammed Aqib Qadri:
And remember the woman who maintained her chastity,
We therefore breathed Our Spirit into her
and made her and her son a sign for the entire world.

QUR'AN CHAPTER 23:

AL-MUMENOON (THE BELIEVERS)

Verse 50

23:50
wa ja'Alnabna maryama wa um-mahuu aayataw

Yusuf Ali:
And We made the son of Mary and his mother as a Sign:

make the scriptural connection

- the son of Mary ;
- and his mother

[1]

1. made her and her son
a sign;
2. made the son of Mary and his mother
as a Sign;

compare

- **THE SON;**
- **of THE BONDWOMAN;**

[2]

and shalt bear a son,
and shalt call his name Ishmael

(Genesis 16:10 KJV)

1. And the angel of the LORD **said unto her,**
2. **I will multiply thy seed exceedingly,**
3. that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

(Genesis 16:11 KJV)

- And the angel of the LORD **said unto her,**
- Behold, thou art with child,
- **and shalt bear a son,**
- **and shalt call his name Ishmael;**
- because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

1. And also of THE SON;

2. of THE BONDWOMAN;
3. Isma'il (Ishmael)

(Genesis 21:13 KJV)

And also of the **son**
of the **bondwoman**
Isma'il (Ishmael)
will I make a nation,
because he *is* thy seed.

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>i. Wa Ādhkur Fī Al-Kitābi</p> <p>ii. 'Ismā`īla</p> <p>'Innahu Kāna Ṣādiqa Al-Wa`di</p> <p>iii. Wa Kāna Rasūlān</p> <p>iv. Nabīyān</p> <p>(19--NINETEEN: 54).</p> | <p>i. And make mention in the Scripture</p> <p>ii. of Isma'il (Ishmael).</p> <p>Lo! he was a keeper of his promise,</p> <p>iii. and he was a messenger (of Allah),</p> <p>iv. a prophet.</p> <p>(19--NINETEEN: 54).</p> |
| <p>a. Wa Kāna Ya'muru 'Ahlahu</p> <p>b. Biṣ-Ṣalāati</p> <p>c. Wa Az-Zakāati</p> <p>d. Wa Kāna</p> <p>e. `Inda Rabbihi Mardīyān</p> <p>(19--NINETEEN: 55).</p> <p>compare (19--NINETEEN:31--Jesus).</p> | <p>a. He enjoined upon his people</p> <p>b. worship</p> <p>c. and almsgiving,</p> <p>d. and was acceptable</p> <p>e. in the sight of his Lord.</p> <p>(19--NINETEEN: 55).</p> <p>compare (19--NINETEEN:31--Jesus).</p> |
| <p>19--NINETEEN: 1: C2455. This is the only Sura which begins</p> | |

with these **five** Abbreviated Letters,

K.H.Y.A.S.

Yusuf Ali's Commentary from QuranTrans

five Abbreviated Letters,

K.H.Y.A.S

[**5_five** represents the symbol of the **5 Holy Ones**
[PBUTH] in islam];

[ali kenadian]

COMPARE

19--NINETEEN:28. O sister of Haroun! your father was not a bad man, nor, was your mother an unchaste woman.

19--NINETEEN:29. But she pointed to him. They said: How should we speak to one who was a child in the cradle?

Qāla 'Innī `Abdu Allāhi

'Ātāniya Al-Kitāba

Wa Ja`alanī Nabīyān

(**19--NINETEEN:30**).

He spake: Lo! I am the slave
of **Allah**.

He hath given me the
Scripture

and hath appointed me a
Prophet,

Wa Ja`alanī **Mubārakān**
'Ayna Mā Kuntu

Wa 'Awṣānī

▪ **Biṣ-Ṣalāati**

And hath **made me blessed**
wheresoever I may be,

and hath enjoined upon me

▪ **prayer**

- **Wa Az-Zakāati**
- **Mā Dumtu Ḥayyāan**

- **and almsgiving**
- **so long as I remain alive,**

(19--NINETEEN:31).

compare

(19--NINETEEN:54, 55 --
Isma'il (Ishmael).

compare

(19--NINETEEN:54, 55 --
Isma'il (Ishmael).

**Wa Barrāan Biwālidatī Wa
Lam Yaj`alnī Jabbārāan
Shaqīyāan**

**And (hath made me) dutiful
toward her who bore me, and
hath not made me arrogant,
unblest.**

(19--NINETEEN:32).

**Wa As-Salāmu `Alayya
Yawma Wulidtu Wa Yawma
'Amūtu Wa Yawma 'Ub`athu
Ḥayyāan**

**Peace on me the day I was
born, and the day I die, and
the day I shall be raised
alive!**

(19--NINETEEN:33).

- I. **Dhālika `Īsaá**
- II. **Abnu Maryama**
- III. **Qawlal-Ḥaqqi**
- IV. **I-Ladhī Fīhi Yamtarūna**

- I. **Such was Jesus,**
- II. **son of Mary: (this is)**
- III. **a WORD of the truth**
- IV. **concerning which they
doubt.**

(19--NINETEEN:34).

1. Mā Kāna Lillāhi

2. 'An Yattakhidha Min
Waladin

3. **Subhānahu -- HOLY IS
HE;**

4. 'Idhā Qadaā 'Amrāan

5. (19:35:12)
fa-innamā
then only

6. Yaqūlu Lahu Kun
Fayakūnu

1. It befitteth not (the
Majesty of) Allah

2. that He should take unto
Himself a son.

3. **Subhānahu -- HOLY IS
HE --- Glory be to
Him!**

4. When He decreeth

(19:35:12)
fa-innamā
then only

He saith unto it only: Be! and
it is.

(19--NINETEEN:35).

a. Wa 'Innalāha Rabbī

b. Wa Rabbukum

c. Fā`budū

d. **hu**

e. **Hādhā Şirāṭum
Mustaqīm**

a. And lo! Allah is my
Lord

b. and your Lord.

c. So serve

d. **hu--Him.**

e. **That is the right path.**

19:36

(19--NINETEEN:36)

19:36

(19--NINETEEN:36)

again

a. Wa Kāna **Ya'muru**

b. **'Ahlahu**

c. **Biş-Şalāati**

d. **Wa Az-Zakāati**

e. Wa Kāna

f. `Inda Rabbihi Marḏīyāan

And he used to enjoin ;
on his family --- **'Ahlahu** ;

**and his people --- 'Ahlahu ;
As-Salat (the prayers) ;
and the Zakat;**

019:054 Yusufali

**Also mention in the Book (the story of) Isma'il:
He was (strictly) true to what he promised,
and he was a messenger (and) a prophet.**

019:055

019:055 Khan

**And he used to enjoin
on his family
and his people
As-Salat (the prayers) and the Zakat,
and his Lord was pleased with him.**

019:055 Maulana

**And he enjoined on his people
prayer and almsgiving,
and was one in whom
his Lord was well pleased.**

019:055 Pickthal

**He enjoined upon
his people worship
and almsgiving,
and was acceptable
in the sight of his Lord.**

019:055 Rashad

**He used to
enjoin his family
to observe the Contact Prayers (Salat)
and the obligatory charity (Zakat);
he was acceptable to his Lord.**

019:055 Sarwar

**He would order
his people to worship God
and pay the religious tax.
His Lord was pleased with him.**

019:055 Shakir

**And he enjoined
on his family prayer
and almsgiving,
and was one in whom
his Lord was well pleased.**

019:055 Sherali

He used to enjoin Prayer

and alms-giving on his people,
and he was well
pleasing to his Lord.

019:055 Yusufali
He used to enjoin
on his people Prayer and Charity,
and he was most acceptable
in the sight of his Lord.

make the connection again:

- **Eternally Divine IMAM -- With
Access To God's Heart & Mind /Soul**

(1 Samuel 2:35 (IAV))

- **And I will raise me up a faithful**
- **IMAM (ITB),**
-
- that shall do according to that which is
- in mine heart and in my mind:

- and I will build him a sure
- **house--bayith; H1004**
-
- [H1004: a house (in the greatest variation of applications, **especially family,**]
[like (**ahlul bait**) HQ: 11:73; 33:33,34]

and he shall walk before mine

**CHRIST--MASSIH --
MESSIAH
anointed**

**for ever.
ETERNAL**

Note

this verse is talking about DIRECT ACCESS to God's
Heart, Soul and Mind [ref: HQ: 3:28, 30 & 5:116];

in other words, HE IS NOT being guided by Allah;

but rather HE IS DOING ONLY that which is in
God's Heart, Soul and Mind.

**and ONLY THIS is the unchangeable ETERNAL TRUTH of
ISLAM & the Holy Imamate revealed in the Holy QUR'AN.**

Look forward to receiving your learned responses ASAP.

Salaam,

In Islam,

ali kenadian

CANADA